

**Australian Unity Limited**

ABN 23 087 648 888

**Annual financial report  
for the year ended 30 June 2018**

**Australian Unity Limited** ABN 23 087 648 888  
**Annual financial report - 30 June 2018**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Directors' report                           | Page<br>1 |
| Auditor's independence declaration          | 25        |
| Financial statements                        | 26        |
| Directors' declaration                      | 108       |
| Independent auditor's report to the members | 109       |

## Directors' report

Your directors present their report on the consolidated entity (referred to hereafter as the Group) consisting of Australian Unity Limited (Parent entity or Company) and the entities it controlled at the end of, or during, the year ended 30 June 2018.

### Directors

The following persons were directors of Australian Unity Limited during the whole of the financial year and up to the date of this report (unless otherwise stated):

Peter Promnitz, Chair  
Rohan Mead, Group Managing Director & CEO  
Lisa Chung, Non-executive Director  
Melinda Cilento, Non-executive Director  
Paul Kirk, Non-executive Director  
Su McCluskey, Non-executive Director  
Greg Willcock, Non-executive Director  
Stephen Maitland, Non-executive Director (retired 1 November 2017)

### Company secretaries

Melinda Honig and Catherine Visentin were company secretaries of Australian Unity Limited at 30 June 2018.

### Principal activities

The principal continuing activities of the Group during the year were the provision of a range of products and services to serve members and customers with their savings, financial security, healthcare, retirement living needs, home care and disability services. These products and services included health and life insurance, investments and loan facilities, financial and estate planning, allied health and dental services, care services, aged care and retirement living facilities.

### Dividends

Australian Unity Limited is a mutual company governed by, and for the benefit of, its members. It does not pay dividends but reinvests profits for future growth initiatives for the benefit of members.

### Operating and financial review

The financial year ended 30 June 2018 was one of consolidation during which the successful sale of the Group's corporate health insurance subsidiary, Grand United Corporate Health Limited (GUCH), enabled the Group to invest in the initiation of a transformation program to reset its customer facing businesses and establish critical capabilities in customer risk and digital. Some of the profits from the sale of GUCH were also deployed through capital management initiatives that have strengthened the Group's balance sheet, including accelerated depreciation of assets, amortisation of brand, liquidity management initiatives and a continued focus to reduce external debt.

During the year, Australian Unity continued its strategy to develop its commercially sustainable portfolio of businesses that provide personal and community value. The Group delivered a Profit after income tax for the year of \$51.5 million, compared to \$46.8 million in the prior year.

Included in the result was a profit from discontinued operations of \$66.9 million, of which \$61.6 million was a gain on sale, from the divestment of GUCH to nib holdings limited. The sale was completed on 31 October 2017 with cash proceeds of \$155.7 million.

Excluding this impact, the Group's result for the year after tax from continuing operations was a loss of \$15.3 million. In October 2017, the Group announced an extensive business transformation program to support the Group continuing to deliver trusted goods and services in line with rapidly changing community needs. The loss from continuing operations includes \$14.7 million of costs arising from the transformation program. The benefits of this transformation are expected to be realised over the period to 2020 and beyond, but are already evident in the new business platforms' offerings and orientation, enhanced capabilities in key areas and improved operating efficiency. The result was also adversely impacted by capital management initiatives designed to proactively enhance the Group's balance sheet resilience, including accelerated depreciation and amortisation of some capitalised assets (\$35.9 million).

Total revenue and other income from continuing operations decreased to \$1,486.7 million (2017: \$1,582.5 million) which was mainly driven by a reduction in benefit fund revenue of \$79.7 million, and lower year on year development revenue within the Independent & Assisted Living platform.

Total expenses, excluding financing costs from continuing operations, decreased to \$1,484.1 million (2017: \$1,528.0 million) with a reduction in benefit fund expenses partly offset by higher amortisation and other costs relating to the business transformation.

## Operating and financial review (continued)

During the year the Group undertook an extensive range of structural initiatives as part of the significant transformation program referred to above. The implementation of this program aims to assist the Group to execute its social infrastructure and customer-centric strategies, and capitalise on the significant growth opportunities that exist in the areas of health, wealth and living.

As part of the transformation, business operations have been streamlined with the creation of three operating platforms, arranged to focus on the related needs of customers. These platforms are Retail, Wealth & Capital Markets and Independent & Assisted Living. Key aspects of the operating, financial and strategic performance of each platform during the 2018 financial year are set out below.

In assessing the performance of its operating business segments the Group uses a measure of adjusted Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation (adjusted EBITDA). As the name indicates, this measure excludes the effects of tax, depreciation and amortisation, interest on external borrowings and investment income. It also excludes other non-recurring expenditure. A reconciliation between adjusted EBITDA and profit after tax is disclosed at note 1c(ii) to the consolidated financial statements.

### Independent & Assisted Living

The Independent & Assisted Living (IAL) platform provides retirement communities, aged care, home care and disability services. The IAL platform also offers preventative health and chronic disease management services through a wholly owned subsidiary Remedy Healthcare, and direct healthcare services through dental clinics. These businesses are interconnected, delivering a continuum of care and service that meets the daily needs of its customers.

During the year in review, IAL continued to transform the Home and Disability Services (HDS) business (formerly known as Home Care NSW), making substantial investments in new technology and business intelligence capabilities to improve administrative automation, logistical efficiency and billing system management. During the financial year, the business successfully transitioned 7,500 of its Home Care NSW disability customers to NDIS funding, of which 3,377 continue to receive services from Australian Unity with their new funding packages.

To address the specific needs of Australian Unity's Indigenous home care customers, an Indigenous business unit was established - Aboriginal Home Care. This unit builds on the current Aboriginal home care offerings to provide culturally-aligned services with the capacity to expand into other relevant services identified and requested by people within Australian Unity's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities.

During the year ended 30 June 2018, it was decided to decommission, demolish and rebuild the 38-year-old, 120-bed Walmsley residential aged care facility in Kilsyth, Victoria. It is anticipated that this new facility will be reopened in early 2021.

The residential communities remain at high occupancy rates, with the Campbell Place development now substantially occupied.

With such a large, geographically dispersed and mobile workforce, the business focused on the safety of employees in the year under review, including the continued implementation of reporting and support tools for managers and employees to prevent workplace injuries.

### Financial performance

| Independent & Assisted Living financial result | Full year to 2018<br>\$million | Full year to 2017<br>\$million | Variance |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Total segment revenue                          | \$422.7                        | \$439.1                        | (3.7%)   |
| Operating expenses                             | \$426.0                        | \$429.4                        | (0.8%)   |
| Adjusted EBITDA                                | (\$3.3)                        | \$9.7                          | n/a      |

The IAL platform recorded a small decrease in total segment revenue during the year in review to \$422.7 million (30 June 2017: \$439.1 million). This reflects the significant number of retirement and aged care properties brought into operation in 2017 (\$34.9 million) compared to the current year (\$5.7 million).

Home & Disability Services experienced a 4.8 percent increase in revenue to \$269.7 million, while Residential Communities increased 3.2 percent to \$110.2 million and Health Services increased 6.8 percent to \$37.1 million.



**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Independent & Assisted Living (continued)**

IAL's adjusted EBITDA of (\$3.3) million represents a decrease of \$13.0 million compared to the previous year. This outcome is attributable to the costs associated with the continued integration of Home Care NSW and the NDIS, the closure of the call centre in Parramatta and less activity in property development as noted above.

*Home & Disability Services*

HDS made significant progress in its transformation journey this year, responding to continued industry disruption in the aged care and disability service segments, while growing customer numbers, lowering operating costs and restructuring all layers of the business.

The HDS business grew revenue by 4.8 percent in the year under review, driven primarily by a 156.6 percent increase in Home Care Packages and a 71.3 percent growth in NDIS customers. Approximately 3,800 care workers served more than 52,000 customers across NSW, Victoria and Queensland in the 12 months to 30 June 2018. In total, the business delivered approximately 4.2 million hours of care across three states, 40 mainstream branches, five Aboriginal branches and 97 office locations.

During the year, the business grew its aged care home care packages from around one percent market share (1,170 packages), to approximately four percent market share (3,002 packages). Australian Unity is now one of the top five providers in what is a highly fragmented market.

Successful growth in market share during the year has seen the HDS business record an adjusted EBITDA loss of \$25.4 million, an improvement of 29.6 percent against the prior year (2017: Loss \$36.1 million). In the current financial year, the Group has invested considerable funds in analytical projects to greater understand the commercial impact on customers and the group of specific government contractual components related to the HDS business. Going forward, IAL will continue to monitor the impact that pricing set by the National Disability Insurance Agency has on the sustainability of delivering NDIS services.

Combined with new branch operating models, technologies and data analytics capabilities, IAL's focus going forward is on delivering a sustainable service delivery model.

*Remedy Healthcare*

During the year Remedy Healthcare delivered more than 540,000 episodes of care across 18 treatment programs, diversifying its revenue between the various states, notably in South Australia, Queensland and NSW. Additionally, activity diversification resulted in more equal weighting of health coaching services, aged care and community care in Victoria.

Remedy Healthcare was awarded the contract to run the Get Healthy Service on behalf of the departments of health for South Australia, Queensland and NSW. Each year this health service, available to all residents of these states, supports more than 4,000 people living with chronic disease to overcome lifestyle factors that impact their lives. Remedy Healthcare has introduced an Aboriginal Liaison Officer into the service to support people from Indigenous communities in taking up the service.

Remedy Healthcare's MindStep® program for anxiety and depression undertook its second year of evaluation and continues to demonstrate significant clinical and economic outcomes. Recovery rates exceeded 55 percent, and more than 66 percent of participants achieved a clinically significant improvement as evaluated by Flinders University. Substantial financial savings were demonstrated through a reduction in readmission rates and length of hospital stay.

Remedy Healthcare's joint replacement home rehabilitation program continued to grow nationally, as patients look to receive care in the home rather than hospital. In aggregate, enrolments into the program increased 25 percent on the prior year. In particular, enrolments from Transport Accident Commission patients increased 111 percent on prior year as Remedy Healthcare continued support for people injured in motor vehicle accidents. Remedy Healthcare also commenced providing therapeutic support for customers funded through the NDIS.

*Dental*

In the year under review, Australian Unity continued to operate six dental clinics located in the Melbourne CBD, South Melbourne, Box Hill, Rowville, Moonee Ponds and Hughesdale in Victoria. The number of patient visits to Australian Unity dental clinics during the year was 58,455 (2017: 58,113).

*Residential Communities*

IAL owns and operates 19 retirement communities in Victoria and NSW. Its portfolio consists of 2,370 independent living units (2017: 2,354). Retirement community occupancy was greater than 95 percent in the 12 month period to 30 June 2018. Fewer than 50 independent living units remained uncontracted across the entire portfolio as at 30 June 2018, excluding the development properties.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Independent & Assisted Living (continued)**

The provision of aged care living continues to be an important area of growth and is a key component of the business strategy to provide services that offer continuum of care. The business had 711 operational aged care beds at the end of the financial year, with no change from 30 June 2017. An additional 195 new aged care beds are planned to be delivered during the 2019 financial year, at Sienna Grange in Port Macquarie and Peninsula Grange on the Mornington Peninsula.

Occupancy levels at Australian Unity's aged care facilities remained high at 96 percent across the portfolio excluding Campbell Place in Glen Waverley, which continued to fill throughout the year since opening in May 2017. Overall occupancy was 89 percent including Campbell Place.

Average price growth in retirement village units was 3.9 percent, largely due to strong property price growth at a number of Australian Unity's retirement villages led by Victoria Grange in Vermont South. Expertise in property management combined with the value delivered through its day-to-day operations and the careful selection of the location of communities are significant factors in the achievement of consistently strong price growth.

All of the new developments are supported by the award-winning Better Together® model of care which promises to partner with residents and their loved ones and strives to make what they want possible.

*Developments*

To better align Australian Unity's operating model with its customers, a significant part of the property development business was moved to the Property arm of Australian Unity's Wealth & Capital Markets platform. This has significantly improved Australian Unity's delivery capability.

During the year ended, construction was either completed, substantially progressed or commenced in the following communities:

Drummond Place, Carlton, Victoria

As at 30 June 2018, 42 independent living apartments are occupied, with 48 remaining.

Peninsula Grange, Mornington, Victoria

The final stage at Peninsula Grange is under construction comprising 22 apartments.

Peninsula Grange Aged Care 2, Mornington, Victoria

Construction for a 127 aged care bed development is underway and is due to be completed in 2019.

The Grace Albert Park Lake, South Melbourne, Victoria

Construction for 79 independent living apartments is underway and is due to be completed in 2019.

Sienna Grange Aged Care, Port Macquarie, NSW

Construction for a 68 aged care bed development is underway and is due to be completed in 2019.

Campbell Place, Glen Waverley, Victoria

Of the 102 aged care beds, 11 are unoccupied and all 54 independent living apartments are settled or contracted.

Lane Cove, NSW

The Agreement for Lease was signed with Lane Cove Council in August 2017 for a 99-year leasehold. As at 30 June 2018, the development application for the development comprising 70 Aged Care beds, 74 retirement apartments, affordable units and a retail premises was still under consideration.

Walmsley, Kilsyth, Victoria

The project to decommission, demolish and rebuild the 38-year-old residential aged care facility has commenced. It is anticipated that this new facility will be reopened in early 2021.

*Outlook*

As the core sectors that IAL operate in continue to grow, a key challenge will be accessing the workforce required to deliver services safely and at the high quality required. Developing a comprehensive workforce strategy, supported by an effective learning and development framework, will be a key priority for the year ahead.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Independent & Assisted Living (continued)**

Another priority will be to develop an integrated care model for domiciliary settings that combines the capabilities and services in HDS and Remedy Healthcare, as well as pursue further growth through geographic and service expansion.

In aged care, the home care sector is preparing for the Commonwealth Home Support Package (CHSP) funding transition, currently scheduled for 2020. The CHSP will move from government control to a consumer directed care model, creating an open and competitive market, similar to the Home Care Packages services delivery.

In addition, with the ongoing support of investor partners, IAL will continue to build its development pipeline of new and integrated communities.

**Retail**

During the year ended 30 June 2018, Australian Unity brought together its health insurance, banking, general insurance and mortgage broking businesses into the Retail platform. With dual focus on the needs of members and broader community value, the Retail business seeks to provide new packages and solutions that contribute to solving affordability challenges and meet the contemporary needs of members and customers.

During the year in review, the retail health insurance business managed a lower premium increase than the industry average, seeking to limit the effects of continuing high inflation in health costs in Australia, and the banking business continued to offer highly competitive mortgage rates. A combination of service improvements and expense management has been undertaken to support these and other member outcomes. For example, during the year a health insurance call centre transformation achieved service level improvements at a lower ongoing cost. This coupled with the broader Group transformation program that continues to support cost efficiencies, enabled the Retail business to better contain costs while still investing in activities that improved the resilience of the enterprise, such as data analytics, cloud computing services, agile ways of working and risk management processes and systems.

**Financial performance**

| Retail financial result | Full year to 2018<br>\$million | Full year to 2017<br>\$million | Variance |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Total segment revenue   | <b>\$726.1</b>                 | \$728.1                        | (0.3%)   |
| Operating expenses      | <b>\$661.5</b>                 | \$667.5                        | (0.9%)   |
| Adjusted EBITDA         | <b>\$64.6</b>                  | \$60.6                         | 6.6%     |

The Retail platform had a successful year despite a range of economic, structural and regulatory challenges. While total segment revenue was slightly down, adjusted EBITDA for the Retail platform was \$64.6 million, up \$4.0 million or 6.6 percent compared to the prior year. This solid result was principally driven by an improved underwriting experience for the retail health insurance business and an improvement in net interest margin for the Banking business. Retail's adjusted EBITDA margin for the year was 8.9 percent (30 June 2017: 8.3 percent).

Total operating expenses were \$661.5 million, which was \$6.0 million or 0.9 percent lower than the previous year. This decrease reflects a \$3.6 million or 0.6 percent decrease in health insurance operating expenses, principally due to decreased hospital claims net of risk equalisation; and a \$2.4 million decrease in Banking operating expenses.

**Australian Unity Health Limited (retail health insurance)**

Health insurance offers Australians a vital level of comfort in managing their health over time. Australian Unity's policyholders are, depending on the product they hold, insured against the costs of hospital accommodation, theatre fees, prostheses and more. Australian Unity's health policies also offer extras treatments including dental, optical, physiotherapy, chiropractic, remedial massage and osteopathy.

Retail health fund policyholders (including overseas visitor cover policyholders) decreased by 3.8 percent to 193,771 at 30 June 2018 (2017: 201,516). Policyholder numbers declined across the industry and in the case of Australian Unity were also impacted by a considered strategy to review and curtail uncommercial means of distribution.

In February 2018, the federal government, which regulates private health insurance premiums, approved Australian Unity's average 3.89 percent premium rise, which was below the weighted industry average of 3.95 percent. Australian Unity's average premium rise has been below the industry average for 11 of the past 15 years.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Retail (continued)**

The latest private health insurance industry reforms remain a key focus for the business, particularly the Gold, Silver and Bronze classification system. The organisation continues to support reforms that address the wider healthcare economic sustainability challenges and support consumers to understand and make best use of their products and services. The business is well progressed in its operational and policy responses to these reforms. A positive outcome from prostheses pricing reforms, which were announced in May 2017, has been a reduction in growth of hospital claims.

Organisational transformation was a key focus for the year. In consideration of the upcoming industry reforms, ongoing affordability challenges and changing consumer expectations, the business embarked on a number of transformation activities. A new operating model was implemented to merge all health insurance customer service operations in order to better respond to members, align distribution channels and further integrate product and health management capabilities.

Improving the affordability of private health insurance remains a critical challenge. Australian Unity continues to place greater emphasis on preventative health programs to reduce expensive hospitalisations, and shifting care to more appropriate and lower cost settings outside of the hospital. More than 3,500 Australian Unity health insurance members were enrolled in a health support program through wholly-owned subsidiary Remedy Healthcare during the year, while Australian Unity's dental clinics received approximately 50,000 member visits.

Consistent with Australian Unity's strategy of developing the Group's operations in areas that foster personal wellbeing and community value, it was decided to divest the GUCH health insurance fund, which was focused on servicing corporate clients. The sale of this business also reduces the proportion of activities and resources required to respond to the particular volatility and demographic challenges of the private health insurance sector. The sale price achieved was \$155.7 million, giving rise to a profit of \$66.9 million. This transaction and the transition of that business to the purchaser was a major undertaking for the health insurance business this past year.

**Banking**

The Retail platform also offers a wide range of personal banking services through Big Sky Building Society Ltd (Big Sky), such as owner occupied and investor home loans, personal loans, credit cards, everyday transaction accounts and high interest savings accounts. At 30 June 2018, the total number of customers within the banking business was approximately 25,000.

Australian Unity's banking business continues to focus on delivering quality products and services to its customers, with a growing emphasis on digital delivery of services to better meet their needs. During the year, the banking business continued to offer highly competitive rates and also won a series of awards recognising the quality of product designs.

Australian Unity's mobile and internet banking capability were again upgraded during the year with customers now able to access real time payments through the New Payments Platform. In anticipation of strong member demand for this service, this new platform was live on day one, an achievement only matched by two of the four major banks. The NextGen system, to support the third party distribution channel, was also successfully implemented as the business positions itself for future growth.

During the year ended 30 June 2018, very competitive market conditions again prevailed and continued to add pressure to interest rate margins. Big Sky responded to these conditions proactively by targeting lower levels of lending and a strategically managed balance sheet size.

Big Sky maintained its BBB/Stable rating from Standard & Poor's, a very pleasing result considering the many downgrades within the sector announced throughout the year. Big Sky's total assets at \$777.4 million were actively managed in light of market conditions (2017: \$827.4 million).

**Outlook**

Affordability pressures and changing demography will remain a key factor for the private health insurance industry. The political environment and the desire from major political parties to lower premiums will require significant consideration and response. Australian Unity would welcome any Productivity Commission review on the private health insurance sector, including all health sector inputs that are driving healthcare inflation.

Reforms could have a positive effect by reducing complexity and encouraging younger participants to take out private health insurance, but at the same time, consideration needs to be given to the potential destabilisation of the sector through downgrades, churn and opt outs.

One of Retail's strategic responses is to develop a comprehensive health management strategy for the benefit of members by proactively working with the broader healthcare sector to create value-based and evidence-based healthcare solutions.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Retail (continued)**

In addition to responding to sector challenges, Retail's strategic growth agenda will encompass a range of opportunities: packages of banking and insurance services; innovative solutions to tackling health and housing affordability, and customer-centric digital platforms that assist with the co-ordination of essential financial services, health insurance and related services.

In support of the Retail growth agenda and overall customer experience, Big Sky will be rebranded to Australian Unity Bank.

**Wealth & Capital Markets**

The fundamental strategic purpose of the Wealth & Capital Markets platform is to link Australian Unity's valuable efforts in helping Australians secure their financial wellbeing with the social, capital and infrastructure needs of communities. The Wealth & Capital Markets platform comprises business units encompassing advice, investments, life & superannuation, property and trustee services.

Wealth & Capital Markets' expertise in property, particularly social infrastructure assets such as healthcare, retirement villages and aged care, combined with long experience in sourcing funds in equity and debt capital markets, means it is well placed to play a meaningful role in addressing Australia's social infrastructure challenge. The platform has expertise in cash, fixed interest and Australian shares, market-leading investment bonds, funeral bonds, and education savings plans. In addition the platform works with advisers and industry partners to provide professional advice and trustee services that support clients' financial wellbeing.

**Financial performance**

| Wealth & Capital Markets financial result | Full year to 2018<br>\$million | Full year to 2017<br>\$million | Variance |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Total segment revenue                     | \$170.4                        | \$167.7                        | 1.6%     |
| Operating expenses                        | \$133.5                        | \$138.3                        | (3.5%)   |
| Adjusted EBITDA                           | \$36.9                         | \$29.4                         | 25.5%    |

The Wealth & Capital Markets business manages investments, property assets and developments (and associated debt facilities), and provides advice and trustee services, with an aggregate value of \$20.84 billion (2017: \$19.35 billion).

For the year ended 30 June 2018, the Wealth & Capital Markets business recorded a 1.6 percent increase in total segment revenue to \$170.4 million (2017: \$167.7 million). This result reflects a very pleasing performance in a competitive and challenging environment across all businesses in the platform.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by 25.5 percent to \$36.9 million for the year ended 30 June 2018 (2017: \$29.4 million). This strong result in adjusted EBITDA was positively impacted by both the ongoing work undertaken within the business designed to streamline operations and reduce capital usage, as well as strong growth in the property and investment bonds segments.

The Wealth & Capital Markets investments team manages the investment portfolios of the Group, achieving a weighted aggregate return of 2.8 percent (2017: 3.2 percent) on the Group's investment assets, including its capital stable and highly liquid insurance reserves. This result was well above its strategic benchmark of 2.0 percent and compares favourably to the return available on risk-free cash (measured by the Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index) of 1.8 percent for the year ended 30 June 2018.

**Investments**

The Investments business continued to refine its focus on its core areas of cash, fixed interest, Australian equities and property securities. Investment returns for the year ended 30 June 2018 were strong, with the standout performer being the Platypus Asset Management business. Its flagship portfolio returned 25.9 percent for the year to 30 June 2018 compared to the benchmark return of 13.2 percent for the S&P ASX 300 Accumulation Index.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Wealth & Capital Markets (continued)**

Strong returns were generated across a number of asset classes, including:

| Asset Class         | Asset Manager    | Fund   | Performance for the year ended 30 June 2018 % |
|---------------------|------------------|--|---|
| Australian equities | Platypus         | Platypus Australian Equities Trust (Wholesale) | 25.9  |
|                     |                  | Platypus Systematic Growth Fund                | 20.3  |
| Fixed Interest      | Altius           | Altius Bond Fund                               | 2.3   |
|                     |                  | Altius Sustainable Bond Fund                   | 2.2   |
| Cash                | Australian Unity | Australian Unity Wholesale Cash Fund           | 1.9   |

**Property**

The Property business continued to extend its capabilities during the year, with assets under management increasing to \$3.10 billion as at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$2.42 billion), its multi-year development pipeline reaching \$1.25 billion (2017: \$1.13 billion), and lending and debt facilities on behalf of investors (through property funds and its commercial property lending activities) of \$1.57 billion (2017: \$1.02 billion).

Key examples of the Group's involvement in social infrastructure are the Herston Quarter development and Healthcare Property Trust. In December 2017, the Queensland Government released the final Development Scheme for the landmark \$1.1 billion Herston Quarter health precinct in Brisbane, and construction of the \$340 million specialist public health facility by the Healthcare Property Trust commenced in May 2018. Further stages of the Herston Quarter development will commence over the next financial year.

Australian Unity's Healthcare Property Trust, the largest fund of its kind in Australia, increased assets under management to \$1.51 billion (2017: \$1.25 billion) and posted a return of 12.8 percent for the year to 30 June 2018. During the year the Trust made a number of property acquisitions and disposals, refinanced its debt facility to an aggregate of \$740 million and successfully raised \$240 million of new capital. The value of the developments as at 30 June 2018 is \$369.7 million.

The ASX-listed Australian Unity Office Fund (ASX: AOF) achieved a return of 20.0 percent, outperforming the S&P/ASX 300 A-REIT Accumulation Index by 6.8 percentage points. In October 2017, AOF acquired an office asset at 150 Charlotte Street, Brisbane for \$105.8 million, partially funded by a successful capital raising of approximately \$50 million, expanding the presence of Australian Unity through raising funds from the listed market.

The other funds in the property business ruled off a successful year of investment performance, with Australian Unity's Diversified Property Fund achieving a return of 15.0 percent return and its Retail Property Fund achieving a 14.5 percent return.

Support for the Australian Unity Select Mortgage Income Fund from financial planning groups continued to grow with strong recurring monthly net inflows. The lending portfolio grew solidly over the period to \$132.9 million at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$117.0 million). In April 2018 a mandate of up to \$500 million was announced with Merricks Capital for this business, further expanding access to capital sources.

**Life & Superannuation**

Australian Unity's Life & Superannuation business continues to be Australia's market leader in investment and funeral bonds, and a leading provider of education investment funds, with \$2.23 billion in assets under management and administration as at 30 June 2018 (30 June 2017: \$2.17 billion).

During the year, sales totalled \$216.2 million (2017: \$328.6 million), and while a decrease compared to the previous period, it reflected a one-off significant investment in the prior year. Lifeplan remains number one in the investment bond sector in terms of both inflows and assets under management and is well positioned to capitalise on the government's caps on superannuation contributions that are expected to drive increasing demand for investment bonds.

Funds under management for education solutions increased by 15.3 percent and surpassed \$201.3 million compared to \$174.6 million at 30 June 2017. With more than \$639 million in funeral funds under management and 90,000 clients, Australian Unity also occupies a leading position in the pre-paid funeral market via its specialised business Funeral Plan Management.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Wealth & Capital Markets (continued)**

*Trustees*

Trustees had a productive but challenging year with significant progress on establishing key operational structures and strategy but experienced delayed financial outcomes.

Significant work continues to further extend the range of trustees services and solutions nationally with funds under management as at 30 June 2018 of \$360.7 million.

Starting from a relatively small base, and now supported by a team of skilled legal resources in most capital cities, estate planning revenues grew by more than 100 percent during the period under review compared to the same period last year. The demand for these services, through the business' network of advisers, accountants and other centres of influence continues to increase.

The business secured a number of new tribunal and court appointments outside Victoria, in particular Queensland, South Australia and Western Australia, reflecting the increasing awareness of the Australian Unity brand and the high quality client service delivered nationally.

Trustee Services also partners with clients to establish and manage structures in line with their long term philanthropic objectives. The Australian Unity Trustees Foundation, established during 2017, received donations from a number of new clients during the period.

In the year under review, Australian Unity was appointed as trustee of the Manus Island Settlement Trust. This appointment relied on the business' capability to manage complex settlement trusts, with beneficiaries located across a number of regions internationally.

Since acquiring its trustees licence in February 2017, the Trustee Services business has expanded its operations, invested in building capability, reviewed its growth strategy and portfolio, and is in the process of implementing a new operating system. These changes have increased the capability and capacity of the business in its pursuit of its objectives. Nevertheless, the business performance delivered to 30 June 2018 was lower than targeted and, consequently, an impairment loss of \$6.0 million has been recognised.

*Advice*

The Advice business is focused on providing advice to help clients improve their financial position and ultimately achieve their long-term lifestyle goals. The backdrop of continual change in the regulatory regime and increased complexity, strongly reinforces the growing need in the community for valued providers of quality advice and services. The Advice business seeks growth in this context as a differentiated provider, within a mutual organisation, with a clear focus on helping clients and members to thrive.

In March 2018, the Bridgeport Financial Services business was acquired from Netwealth Group Limited, adding approximately \$550 million of funds under advice, and reflecting Australian Unity's commitment to this important area of supporting Australians in achieving their financial objectives. Over the year to 30 June 2018 the number of advisers decreased to 172 (30 June 2017: 182), and included the advisers who joined Australian Unity as a result of the acquisition of Bridgeport.

Financial advice revenue decreased by 1.7 percent during the year to \$54.8 million, largely due to a reduction in self-employed adviser numbers but this was partially offset by the addition of Bridgeport. For the year in review, funds under advice increased by 3.9 percent to \$6.42 billion (2017: \$6.18 billion).

*Outlook*

The Wealth & Capital Markets platform continues to seek to deliver differentiated, higher value products and services, designed to improve the financial wellbeing of customers.

With improving economic growth, a broad yet focused range of businesses, and a material and growing presence in the funding, development and management of Australia's social infrastructure, the period ahead should continue to provide opportunities for the platform to offer customers valuable investment and financial opportunities, and to deliver important benefits to many areas of the community.

The Herston Quarter project continues to be a key focus of the platform as it transforms Australian Unity's response to Australia's social infrastructure challenge and Australian Unity's profile in Queensland. The business' ability to access debt and equity from a more diverse range of sources is key as it looks to originate further initiatives in social infrastructure and impact investing.

**Operating and financial review (continued)**  
**Wealth & Capital Markets (continued)**

The Wealth & Capital Markets platform is well positioned to benefit from the collective impact of rising and better-planned wealth accumulation, the challenges and opportunities presented by Australia's ageing population, and the constraints and constant changes in superannuation.

Wealth & Capital Markets' strategy for 2019 and beyond is to continue:

- the steady progression of its social infrastructure development program;
- to explore new capital markets and investment opportunities in built social infrastructure;
- further expanding the innovative range of investment bonds, funeral bonds and education funds provided;
- increasing focus on products, marketing and front-end digital tools to assist clients;
- expanding the employed advice channel and further developing products and services to assist clients in this area; and
- increasing the reach of trustee services through its expanded resourcing and geographic footprint in Australia.

**Significant changes in the state of affairs**

Total members' funds increased to \$673,557,000 at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$620,975,000), an increase of \$52,582,000. This movement reflects profit for the year and movements in reserves.

**Matters subsequent to the end of the financial year**

On 11 July 2018, the \$30,000,000 subordinated capital notes issued by the group were repaid in accordance with the terms of the notes.

The board is not aware of any other matter or circumstance arising since 30 June 2018 which has significantly affected or may significantly affect the financial status or results of the Group and which has not been separately disclosed in this report.

**Likely developments and expected results of operations**

The board is not aware of any developments which may affect the Group's operations and expected results of operations which can be disclosed without prejudicing unreasonably their likelihood of success or violating commercial confidences.

Many of the businesses in the Group operate in areas which are subject to substantial government regulation and/or participation. Australian Unity competes at times in areas where free market forces are not always the sole determinant of outcomes.

The Group is subject to a wide variety of markets, particularly financial markets and property markets. Note 20 contains an explanation of the Group's approach to market risk management.

**Environmental regulation**

No significant environmental regulations apply to the Parent entity. The property operations within both the Independent & Assisted Living services business and investment syndicates and trusts for which a controlled entity acts as Responsible Entity or Manager are, however, subject to environmental regulations under Australian law. There have been no known reportable breaches of these regulations.

**Information on directors**

**PETER PROMNITZ, BSc (Hons), AIAA, FAICD**

Mr Promnitz was appointed Chair of the board of Australian Unity Limited on 30 March 2016. He has been a director since 1 January 2013 and was appointed Deputy Chair on 28 July 2015. He is Chair of NULIS Nominees (Australia) Limited and a director of Warakirri Asset Management Pty Ltd, Warakirri Dairies Pty Ltd and Warakirri Holdings Pty Ltd. Mr Promnitz was previously Chair of ASX-listed company SFG Australia Limited. Mr Promnitz is a qualified actuary. He was formerly Head of Mercer in Asia Pacific, a member of the global Mercer Executive Committee and Chair of Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc. in Australia, roles he retired from in December 2012. Prior to these senior executive roles his business experience includes a diverse career in financial services in Australia and New Zealand. He has led investment, superannuation, actuarial and human resource consulting businesses in both executive and non-executive capacities with a personal focus on clients, diversity and governance. He has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.



**Information on directors (continued)**

**ROHAN MEAD, Group Managing Director & CEO**

Mr Mead was appointed Group Managing Director of Australian Unity Limited on 1 July 2004. As Group Managing Director, he is a member of subsidiary boards and most committees. Mr Mead is also deputy chairman of Platypus Asset Management. He is chairman of the Business Council of Australia's Healthy Australia task force and a member of its Indigenous Engagement task force. He is also a director of the Business Council of Co-Operatives and Mutuals Limited (BCCM), Centre for Independent Studies and the Australian Brandenburg Orchestra. Prior to joining Australian Unity, Mr Mead was employed by Perpetual Trustees Australia Limited (1996-2003) in a range of senior roles. Mr Mead has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

**LISA CHUNG, LLB, FAIM, FAICD**

Ms Chung was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited on 30 June 2017. She is a director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee, Investment Committee and Risk Committee. Ms Chung is currently Chair of Urbis Pty Limited and The Benevolent Society, a director of APN Outdoor Group Limited and Artspace/Visual Arts Centre Limited and Deputy President of Trustees of the Museum of Applied Arts and Sciences (Powerhouse Museum). Prior to this, Ms Chung was a partner specialising in commercial property and infrastructure at Maddocks Lawyers and at Blake Dawson (now Ashurst) where she also held various senior management roles and was an elected member of the firm's board. Ms Chung completed the Advanced Management Program at INSEAD in France in 2004. Ms Chung has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

**MELINDA CILENTO, BA, BEc (Hons), MEc**

Ms Cilento was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited on 1 May 2014. She is a director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, Chair of the Investment Committee and a member of the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee and the Risk Committee. She is also a director of Woodside Petroleum and Co-Chair of Reconciliation Australia. In addition to her directorships, Ms Cilento is the Chief Executive Officer of the Committee for Economic Development of Australia and a member of Chief Executive Women. Ms Cilento has previously been a Commissioner with the Productivity Commission, worked for eight years with Australia's leading CEOs at the Business Council of Australia, including four years as Deputy Chief Executive. Prior to joining the Business Council she was Head of Economics at Invesco Australia. Ms Cilento has also worked with the Federal Treasury and International Monetary Fund in Washington D.C. Ms Cilento was a director of Wesfarmers General Insurance until June 2014. Ms Cilento has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

**PAUL KIRK, BEc, ACA, RITA, MAICD**

Mr Kirk was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited on 1 February 2016. He is director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, Chair of the Audit & Compliance Committee and a member of the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee. Mr Kirk is currently Managing Director and Founder of Collins Pitt Associates and is a director of the St Kilda Football Club. He is a member of the Audit & Risk & Investment Advisory Committee of Monash University. He was previously a director of the Melbourne Festival, Worksafe Victoria, Transport Accident Commission and the Victorian Registration & Qualifications Authority. Prior to this, Mr Kirk held a number of senior positions both overseas and in Australia with the major accountancy firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers, specialising in the area of corporate advice, turnaround & restructuring, profit improvement, M&A, strategic advice, risk and governance, forensic accounting and insolvency management. Following this, Mr Kirk worked for two years as a Special Advisor for Lazard Australia. Mr Kirk has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

**SU MCCLUSKEY, BCom, FCPA, MAICD**

Ms McCluskey was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited on 1 September 2015. She is a director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, Chair of the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee and a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee and the Investment Committee. Ms McCluskey is also a director of The Foundation for Young Australians, a Commissioner for International Agricultural Research, and a member of the Ministerial Advisory Council on Skilled Migration. She was a member of the Charities Review, the Harper Review of Competition Policy and the Regional Telecommunications Review. Ms McCluskey was previously the CEO of the Regional Australia Institute and the Executive Director of the Office of Best Practice Regulation. Ms McCluskey has held senior positions with the Business Council of Australia, the National Farmers' Federation and the Australian Taxation Office. She is also a beef cattle farmer. Ms McCluskey has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

## Information on directors (continued)

### **GREG WILLCOCK, BCom, FCPA, FAICD, MAIM, FFin**

Mr Willcock was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited on 1 March 2012. He is a director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, chair of the Risk Committee and a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee. Mr Willcock is also a director of Australian Unity Investments Real Estate Limited which is the responsible entity for the listed Australian Unity Office Fund. Mr Willcock has over 33 years' experience in banking and financial services in Australia, United States of America and the United Kingdom including seven years in general management roles at National Bank of Australia in the areas of risk management, strategy and change management. Mr Willcock was previously a director of the Customer Owned Banking Association (COBA). Mr Willcock has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

### **STEPHEN MAITLAND, OAM, RFD, BEc, MBus, LLM, GCURP, FCPA, FAICD, FGIA, FCIS, SFFin**

Mr Maitland retired as a director of the board of Australian Unity Limited on 1 November 2017. Mr Maitland was appointed to the board of Australian Unity Limited in 2005 following the merger with Grand United Friendly Society Limited. During his tenure Mr Maitland served as a director of a number of Australian Unity Limited subsidiaries, a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee, Investment Committee and Risk Committee. He is a director of QInsure Ltd and of several private companies. He is also an independent member of several audit and compliance committees and past President of the Queensland Division of CPA Australia. Mr Maitland is the principal of Delphin Associates, a business consultancy specialising in strategic planning, risk management, corporate governance and business transition. He has over 45 years' experience in the banking and finance industries and was Chief Executive Officer of the Queensland Office of Financial Supervision between 1992 and 1999. He was previously a director of Centrepoin Alliance Limited and the Royal Automobile Club of Queensland Limited. Mr Maitland has not held any directorships of listed entities in addition to those set out above during the last three years.

### **Company secretaries**

#### **MELINDA HONIG, BEc, LLB, GAICD, Group Executive, Governance**

Ms Honig joined Australian Unity in February 2016. In her role as Group Executive - Governance, Ms Honig is responsible for managing the Group's Legal, Compliance, Risk, and Secretariat function. She is also secretary for all Group subsidiary boards. Prior to joining Australian Unity, Ms Honig worked for GE for 15 years, five of those years with GE Capital in the role of General Counsel, overseeing the provision of legal services to GE Capital's commercial finance, consumer finance and insurance businesses in Australia and New Zealand. Ms Honig brings to Australian Unity her executive experience in legal, compliance and company secretary functions and has worked abroad as Counsel for GE Indonesia, in operations which included transportation, energy and GE Capital. Prior to joining GE, Ms Honig was at KPMG for 5 years and undertook her legal training in Tax at KPMG.

#### **CATHERINE VISENTIN, G/A(Cert), Assistant Company Secretary**

Ms Visentin joined Australian Unity in 1988. She was appointed Assistant Company Secretary of various Australian Unity Limited Group companies in 2004. She has over 20 years of involvement with the Australian Unity Limited Company Secretarial function.

### **Meetings of directors**

The numbers of meetings of the Company's board of directors and of each board committee held during the year ended 30 June 2018, and the numbers of meetings attended by each director were:

|                  | Board |    | Audit and Compliance Committee |   | Risk Committee |   | Investment Committee |   | Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee |   |
|------------------|-------|----|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                  | A     | B  | A                              | B | A              | B | A                    | B | A   | B |
| Peter Promnitz   | 11    | 11 | 6                              | 6 | 4              | 4 | 5                    | 5 | 4   | 4 |
| Rohan Mead       | 11    | 11 | 5                              | 6 | 4              | 4 | 5                    | 5 | 4   | 4 |
| Lisa Chung       | 11    | 11 | 4                              | 6 | 4              | 4 | 5                    | 5 | -   | - |
| Melinda Cilento  | 11    | 11 | -                              | - | 4              | 4 | 5                    | 5 | 4   | 4 |
| Paul Kirk        | 11    | 11 | 6                              | 6 | -              | - | -                    | - | 4   | 4 |
| Su McCluskey     | 11    | 11 | 6                              | 6 | -              | - | 5                    | 5 | 4   | 4 |
| Greg Willcock    | 11    | 11 | 5                              | 6 | 3              | 4 | -                    | - | -   | - |
| Stephen Maitland | 5     | 5  | 3                              | 3 | 2              | 2 | 2                    | 2 | -   | - |

A = Number of meetings attended

B = Number of meetings held during the time the director held office or was a member of the committee during the year  
Leave of absence had been granted in all cases where the directors were unable to attend meetings.

## Remuneration report

---

Dear Member

On behalf of the board, I am pleased to present Australian Unity's Remuneration Report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

Australian Unity is a substantial and diverse company with several different business streams that span a number of sectors, including health care, aged care, disability, wealth and independent and assisted living. Each of these business areas is heavily regulated and involves complex market dynamics. High quality executives, senior managers and specialists are required to operate these businesses effectively, efficiently and productively.

Australian Unity's remuneration framework plays an important part in attracting this talent and in driving the successful performance of the Group, thereby ensuring the sustainable provision of valued services to members and customers.

Last year we informed members of adjustments to executive remuneration arrangements to more effectively evaluate business contribution. There have been a number of internal and external events that have impacted these arrangements, and during the period, this resulted in the board adjusting two key aspects of the Company's remuneration approach for the period.

The first adjustment was to assess financial performance for 2018 against aggregate Group outcomes instead of individual divisional or business unit outcomes. This decision was made to reflect the substantial transformation exercise that restructured the Company's operations during 2018, along with significant corporate actions (consistent with our strategic plans and risk management agenda) that resulted in the divestment of existing assets and acquisition of new assets to develop Australian Unity's business portfolio.

The second adjustment was the introduction of additional deferral and payment capping arrangements for senior executives. These adjustments were made consistent with an accelerating shift in the expectations of the community, government and regulators in relation to the conduct of business and the need to shape performance management and remuneration frameworks to support longer-term corporate sustainability.

Over the next 12 months, the board will continue to assess the effectiveness of its remuneration arrangements to ensure they are consistent with the long-term interests of the Company, its members and the community. Of particular focus will be refining participation in our variable remuneration schemes (True North and Compass); reviewing metrics against which performance is measured; and responding to regulatory requirements surrounding senior executive remuneration, including preparing for the implementation of the Banking Executive Accountability Regime.

Yours faithfully

Su McCluskey  
Chair - Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee

---

## Remuneration report (continued)

### Key Management Personnel (KMP)

This Remuneration Report outlines the remuneration arrangements in place and outcomes achieved for Australian Unity's KMP during 2018.

Australian Unity's KMP are those people who have responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Australian Unity Limited and the Group, either collectively (in the case of the board) or as individuals acting under delegated authorities (in the case of the Group Managing Director and certain Group Executives).

The names and positions of the individuals who were KMP during 2018 are set out in Table 1.

References to 'senior executive' in this report means the Group Managing Director and all executives who report to the Group Managing Director. All KMP, other than non-executive directors, are also senior executives.

Table 1 - KMP

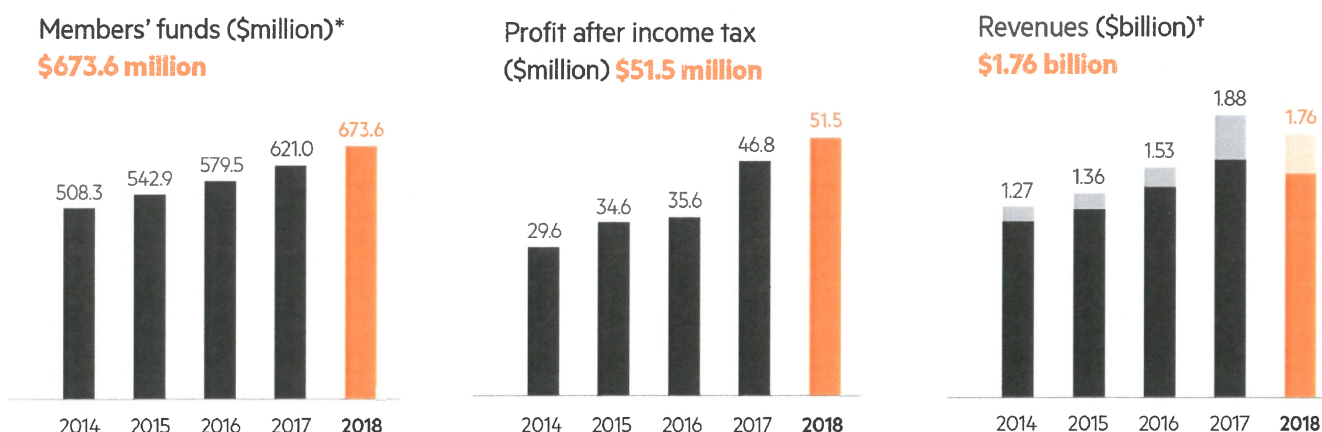
| Non-executive director | Position                                       |
|------------------------|--|
| Peter Promnitz         | Chair  |
| Lisa Chung             | Non-executive Director                         |
| Melinda Cilento        | Non-executive Director                         |
| Paul Kirk              | Non-executive Director                         |
| Stephen Maitland       | Non-executive Director - until 31 October 2017 |
| Su McCluskey           | Non-executive Director                         |
| Greg Willcock          | Non-executive Director                         |

| Key Management Personnel | Position  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Rohan Mead               | Group Managing Director & CEO                                       |
| David Bryant             | CEO Wealth & Capital Markets  |
| Amanda Hagan             | CEO Healthcare – until 27 November 2017                             |
| Kevin McCoy              | Group Executive, Customer & Digital – appointed 27 November 2017    |
| Esther Kerr-Smith        | CFO – until 24 September 2017                                       |
| Matt Walsh               | CEO Independent & Assisted Living – appointed 1 July 2017           |
|                          | Group Executive, Finance and Strategy – appointed 25 September 2017 |
|                          | CEO Retail – appointed 27 November 2017                             |

Table 2 - Five year Performance

The table below outlines Australian Unity's performance over the last five years against key metrics.



\* Members' funds: net assets of the Group attributable to members.

† Revenues: comprise revenue and other income receipts (shown as the bottom section of the bar chart) as shown in the statement of comprehensive income in the annual report, excluding discontinued operations, plus life investment contract premium receipts (shown as the top section of the bar chart). The latter receipts are recorded as movements in benefit fund policy liabilities in the balance sheet and not through the statement of comprehensive income. The 2018 year includes the sale of the Group's corporate health insurance business, Grand United Corporate Health Limited, affecting the comparative results for 2017.

## Remuneration report (continued)

### Remuneration Policy

The purpose of Australian Unity's remuneration framework is to:

- Provide competitive rewards to attract, motivate and retain highly skilled employees
- establish goals and apply measures of performance that align with the Company's strategic direction
- balance fixed and variable (short and long term) rewards to encourage behaviour that supports the long term strategic development, sustainability and financial soundness of Australian Unity, and
- effectively manage risk and compliance.

The remuneration framework applies to all directors, officers and employees within Australian Unity.

It includes a remuneration policy which outlines how employees are rewarded for their contribution to, and achievement in, the organisation.

The Company's remuneration framework is approved by the board (and reviewed annually), following recommendations from the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee (HR Committee). The role of the HR Committee is set out in its charter, which can be viewed online under the Membership and Governance section of the Australian Unity website, [www.australianunity.com.au](http://www.australianunity.com.au).

### Senior Executive Remuneration

Remuneration for all senior executives at Australian Unity comprises a mix of fixed and variable remuneration, which is determined by the scope of their role, their level of knowledge, skills and experience.

- The fixed component of a senior executive's remuneration comprises base salary and benefits, such as the superannuation guarantee.
- The variable component is structured to align and reward performance against longer-term goals, including people leadership, overall value creation, support for Australian Unity's risk management framework and long-term financial soundness reward. The variable remuneration scheme for senior executives (referred to as True North), aligns reward with longer-term sustainability by deferring a significant portion (a minimum of 30 per cent) of each senior executive's variable remuneration over a period of time. From the 2018 financial year forward, the variable component that can be paid in any one year is capped at one times the senior executive's fixed remuneration, including any prior year deferrals. So while a senior executive may be awarded higher variable remuneration in a particular year, the amount actually eligible for payment is capped at the level of their fixed remuneration, with any surplus deferred to future years (these arrangements may vary in the case of retirement or cessation of employment by a senior executive). Deferrals under the remuneration framework are subject to claw back.

Both the fixed and variable components of senior executive remuneration are regularly benchmarked to ensure the Company can attract and retain the talent required for sustainable business performance and growth.

All remuneration, both fixed and variable, is cash based. As a mutual, Australian Unity has no shares or options on issue, and therefore it is not possible for any director or executive to have shares or options in Australian Unity.

Australian Unity also makes available certain other non-monetary benefits through salary packaging and wellbeing and community related benefits. All benefits are structured in accordance with the appropriate legislation, including taxation legislation. Details of any such benefits to KMP during the year under review are set out in Table 4.

### The Remuneration Framework & Link to Performance

To deliver high quality products and services in a sustainable manner the Group needs to be commercially successful and develop its business operations, while effectively managing risk. Australian Unity generates profits to provide the capital necessary to sustain and extend services over the long term. As a result, Australian Unity's strategic objectives and performance measures for senior executives are set by reference to both financial *and* non-financial objectives. These performance measures are outlined in Table 3.

In assessing financial performance, the key measures for senior executives are based on sustained improvements for the Group and its divisions as measured by Profit After Funding (PAF). PAF measures the profit made above or below an agreed reasonable rate of return on capital employed (year on year), and the PAF outcome determines the pool of variable remuneration available to be paid as a result of the overall Group's result.

## Remuneration report (continued)

In considering the non-financial performance of each senior executive, the following factors are also considered: strategy & vision; customer & operations; people; and risk management & compliance.

The performance of each senior executive is reviewed by the Group Managing Director in consultation with the HR Committee and board at the end of each year.

Table 3 - Overview of True North Variable Remuneration Scheme

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Individual & non-financial performance | x | <p>Each senior executive is assessed against individual target performance, and given a rating of either not delivering; delivering; exceeding or inspiring.</p> <p>Individual assessment includes a range of non-financial considerations including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Customer &amp; Operations</li> <li>- Strategy &amp; vision</li> <li>- People</li> <li>- Risk Management &amp; Compliance</li> </ul>   |
| 2. Financial performance                  | x | <p>For our revenue units, financial performance is ordinarily tied to platform and/or business unit PAF result. Group employees are assessed against the Group's PAF result.</p> <p>For reasons set out in this report, for 2018, all senior executives were assessed against the Group's PAF result.</p>  |
| 3. True North Opportunity                 | = | <p>True North Opportunity (TNO) is a percentage from 35-75% of the senior executive's fixed remuneration.</p>  |
| 4. Reward declared                        | → | <p>Individual performance outcomes are determined by the Group Managing Director, the Australian Unity Limited board and/or HR Committee in the case of the Group Managing Director and other relevant staff.</p> <p>The final award declared may also be affected by material adjustments, such as clawback from previous assessments.</p>  |
| 5. Reward payment                         |   | <p>Variable remuneration awards are uncapped, but the reward paid in any one year cannot exceed 1x a senior executive's fixed remuneration in any one year. Any excess amount is deferred and can be paid in future years, subject to the overall cap.</p> <p>All senior executives are subject to a minimum of 30% mandatory deferral. A higher amount may be deferred in situations where performance targets have been exceeded.</p> <p>Deferrals are generally paid over two years—twelve months and twenty four months from the original award. Deferred amounts are subject to ongoing performance conditions.</p> |

## Remuneration report (continued)

### Non-executive director remuneration

Australian Unity's constitution and board charter require that directors meet a variety of standards in order to be eligible to remain directors of the board. These include meeting stringent 'fit and proper' standards under legislation and prudential standards. The constitution also provides that non-executive directors are to be paid fees (remuneration) for their services as directors, subject to the aggregate fees not exceeding the annual sum last approved at a general meeting.

Members last approved an increase in the aggregate fees payable to non-executive directors at the annual general meeting on 1 November 2017. At that meeting members approved the sum of up to \$1.485 million in aggregate fees per financial year. This increase in the sum approved took effect from 1 January 2018 and the total spend on directors fees during the year was \$1.202 million.

Non-executive director fees are reviewed annually by the HR Committee taking into account the duties, responsibilities and demands on directors, organisation performance, trends, industry standards and fees paid by comparable organisations. No variable remuneration or options are payable to non-executive directors.

Details of individual non-executive director allowances, payments and entitlements are set out in Tables 4 and 5.



## Remuneration report (continued)

### Remuneration tables

#### Remuneration for the year ended 30 June 2018

Table 4 - The following table provides the remuneration details required by section 300A (1) (c) and (e) of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

| Name   | Year | Fixed                                   |  |   | Variable   |  | Total remuneration<br>\$ | Variable proportion of the current year's total remuneration % | Increase in long service leave provision <sup>3</sup><br>\$ |
|--|------|---|--|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|---|
|  |      | Cash salary and fees <sup>1</sup><br>\$ | Non-monetary benefits <sup>1,4</sup><br>\$ | Superannuation contributions <sup>2</sup><br>\$ | Cash payable (Current year variable remuneration) <sup>1</sup><br>\$ | Cash payable (Deferred variable remuneration) <sup>3</sup><br>\$ |                          |  |   |
| <b>Non-executive directors</b>   |      |   |  |   |  |  |                          |  |   |
| Peter Promnitz, Chair  | 2018 | 304,759                                 | 871  | 20,049  | -  | -  | 325,679                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 300,692                                 | 534  | 19,604  | -  | -  | 320,830                  | -  | -   |
| Lisa Chung (appointed 30 June 2017)  | 2018 | 146,066                                 | -  | 13,876  | -  | -  | 159,942                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | -                                       | -  | -   | -  | -  | -                        | -  | -   |
| Melinda Cilento  | 2018 | 148,314                                 | -  | 14,090  | -  | -  | 162,404                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 146,119                                 | -  | 13,881  | -  | -  | 160,000                  | -  | -   |
| Paul Kirk  | 2018 | 148,314                                 | -  | 14,090  | -  | -  | 162,404                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 146,119                                 | -  | 13,881  | -  | -  | 160,000                  | -  | -   |
| Su McCluskey   | 2018 | 140,524                                 | -  | 21,880  | -  | -  | 162,404                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 125,410                                 | -  | 34,590  | -  | -  | 160,000                  | -  | -   |
| Stephen Maitland (retired 1 November 2017)   | 2018 | 60,133                                  | 356  | 5,713   | -  | -  | 66,202                   | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 146,119                                 | 213  | 13,881  | -  | -  | 160,213                  | -  | -   |
| Greg Willcock  | 2018 | 148,314                                 | 608  | 14,090  | -  | -  | 163,012                  | -  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 146,119                                 | 142  | 13,739  | -  | -  | 160,000                  | -  | -   |
| <b>Sub-total Non-executive directors</b>   | 2018 | 1,096,424                               | 1,835                                      | 103,788   | -  | -  | 1,202,047                |  | -   |
|  | 2017 | 1,010,578                               | 889  | 109,576   | -  | -  | 1,121,043                |  | -   |
| <b>Executives</b>  |      |   |  |   |  |  |                          |  |   |
| Rohan Mead, Group Managing Director <sup>5</sup>                                     | 2018 | 1,119,994                               | 942  | 25,000  | 343,249  | -  | 1,489,185                | 23%  | 18,427  |
|  | 2017 | 1,086,895                               | 1,510                                      | 35,000  | 379,533  | 400,000  | 1,902,938                | 41%  | 30,253  |
| David Bryant   | 2018 | 785,107                                 | 942  | 20,049  | 259,444  | 367,088  | 1,432,630                | 44%  | 12,936  |
|  | 2017 | 771,519                                 | 4,380                                      | 19,616  | 764,520  | -  | 1,560,035                | 49%  | 15,873  |
| Amanda Hagan   | 2018 | 718,762                                 | 942  | 20,049  | 288,016  | -  | 1,027,769                | 28%  | 8,944   |
|  | 2017 | 710,664                                 | 1,552                                      | 45,115  | 172,557  | -  | 929,888                  | 19%  | 17,501  |
| Esther Kerr-Smith (appointed Group Executive - Finance & Strategy 25 September 2017) | 2018 | 352,151                                 | 516  | 15,422  | 58,800   | -  | 426,889                  | 14%  | 1,442   |
| Kevin McCoy  | 2018 | 637,666                                 | 942  | 20,049  | 174,507  | 27,895   | 861,059                  | 24%  | 14,972  |
|  | 2017 | 516,894                                 | 925  | 19,616  | 279,614  | -  | 817,049                  | 34%  | 15,922  |
| Matt Walsh (appointed CEO Retail 27 November 2017)                                   | 2018 | 301,614                                 | 2,395                                      | 13,298  | 99,784   | 93,030   | 510,121                  | 38%  | 28,727  |
| Derek McMillan (ceased as CEO Independent & Assisted Living 30 June 2017)            | 2017 | 685,032                                 | 4,380                                      | 26,840  | -  | -  | 716,252                  | 0%   | 35,386  |
| <b>Total</b>   | 2018 | 5,011,718                               | 8,514                                      | 217,655   | 1,223,800  | 488,013  | 6,949,700                |  | 85,448  |
|  | 2017 | 4,781,582                               | 13,636                                     | 255,763   | 1,596,224  | 400,000  | 7,047,205                |  | 114,935   |

<sup>1</sup> Short-term benefits

<sup>2</sup> Post-employment benefits

<sup>3</sup> Long-term benefits

<sup>4</sup> Non-monetary benefits refers to salary packaged benefits such as motor vehicles, and some health insurance and car parking deductions.

<sup>5</sup> On 15 September 2018, an additional one off payment of \$400,000 was made to the Group Managing Director to compensate for the negative impact of transitioning from previous reward schemes in prior periods and to ensure no material disadvantage was suffered as a result of that transition.

Table 5 - In addition to the amounts in Table 4, Mr Willcock received director fees from Australian Unity Investments Real Estate Limited (AUIREL), a related entity, during the relevant periods. Mr Willcock was specifically appointed a director of AUIREL by reference to his capacity to facilitate AUIREL's fulfilment of its duties as a responsible entity of a listed investment scheme. As such, the fees paid to Mr Willcock are for his skills and experience in his capacity as a director of AUIREL and are not referable to his role as a director of the Company.



Remuneration report (continued)

Table 5 (continued)

| Name                                 | Year        | Fixed                                   |   | Total remuneration<br>\$ |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------|
|                                      |             | Cash salary and fees <sup>1</sup><br>\$ | Superannuation contributions <sup>2</sup><br>\$ |                          |
| <u>Non-executive directors</u>       |             |   |   |                          |
| Greg Willcock                        | 2018        | 83,523                                  | 5,952   | 89,475                   |
|                                      | 2017        | 82,192                                  | 5,978   | 88,170                   |
| <b>Total Non-executive directors</b> | <b>2018</b> | <b>83,523</b>                           | <b>5,952</b>                                    | <b>89,475</b>            |
|                                      | <b>2017</b> | <b>82,192</b>                           | <b>5,978</b>                                    | <b>88,170</b>            |

From time to time Key Management Personnel or their close family members may purchase or subscribe to the various products or securities offered by the Group. These transactions are on the same terms and conditions as those entered into by other Group employees or customers and are trivial or domestic in nature.

Details of remuneration – Annual and deferred variable remuneration for relevant executives

Table 6 - The following table shows details of current variable remuneration awarded, payable and deferred.

| Name                      | True North opportunity amount<br>\$ | True North amount awarded based on performance |         | True North variable amount payable<br>\$ | Maximum 2018 True North and ex gratia deferred variable amount (payable subject to ongoing performance)<br>\$ |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|--|---|
|                           |                                     | %  | \$      |  |   |
| Rohan Mead                | 863,303                             | 57%  | 490,356 | 343,249                                  | 147,107   |
| David Bryant              | 579,115                             | 64%  | 370,634 | 259,444                                  | 111,190   |
| Amanda Hagan <sup>1</sup> | 493,663                             | 56%  | 276,451 | 288,016                                  | 123,435   |
| Esther Kerr-Smith         | 150,000                             | 56%  | 84,000  | 58,800                                   | 25,200  |
| Kevin McCoy               | 438,900                             | 57%  | 249,295 | 174,507                                  | 74,789  |
| Matt Walsh <sup>2</sup>   | 365,750                             | 61%  | 222,376 | 99,784                                   | 66,713  |

<sup>1</sup> In addition to the True North amount awarded based on performance, Ms Hagan was awarded an ex gratia amount of \$135,000, payable and deferred in proportion to the True North award.

<sup>2</sup> The True North variable amount payable for Mr Walsh is the portion that relates to Mr Walsh's activities since being appointed a KMP.

# Remuneration report (continued)

## Details of remuneration – Long term performance related remuneration for relevant executives

Table 7 - The table below shows details of deferred variable remuneration that has been awarded but which have yet to vest, including their maximum possible value on vesting.

| Name                    | Deferred Variable Remuneration                       |   |   |   |  |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
|                         | Date when deferred variable remuneration was awarded | Financial year for which the deferred variable remuneration will be fully payable | Maximum total value of deferred variable remuneration<br>\$ | Proportion of deferred variable remuneration payable<br>% | Proportion of deferred variable remuneration not earned<br>% |
| Rohan Mead              | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 73,554  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 73,553  | -   | -  |
| David Bryant            | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 55,595  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 55,595  | -   | -  |
|                         | 30 August 2017                                       | 2018  | 367,088   | 100%  | -  |
|                         |  | 2019  | 367,088   | -   | -  |
| Amanda Hagan            | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 61,718  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 61,717  | -   | -  |
| Esther Kerr-Smith       | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 12,600  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 12,600  | -   | -  |
| Kevin McCoy             | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 37,395  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 37,394  | -   | -  |
|                         | 30 August 2017                                       | 2018  | 27,895  | 100%  | -  |
|                         |  | 2019  | 27,894  | -   | -  |
| Matt Walsh <sup>1</sup> | 29 August 2018                                       | 2019  | 33,357  | -   | -  |
|                         |  | 2020  | 33,356  | -   | -  |
|                         | 30 August 2017                                       | 2018  | 93,030  | 100%  | -  |
|                         |  | 2019  | 161,252   | -   | -  |

<sup>1</sup> The maximum total value of Mr Walsh's deferred variable remuneration awarded in August 2017 but payable in 2018 is that proportion that relates to Mr Walsh's time as a KMP.

## Remuneration report (continued)

### Contract terms for relevant executives

Table 8 - The following table provides the prescribed details in relation to the relevant executives' contract terms.

| Name                                | Employee initiated notice period <sup>1</sup> | Employer initiated notice period <sup>2</sup> | Termination benefit <sup>3</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Rohan Mead, Group Managing Director | 6 months                                      | 12 months                                     | none                             |
| David Bryant                        | 6 months                                      | 6 months                                      | none                             |
| Amanda Hagan                        | 6 months                                      | 6 months                                      | none                             |
| Esther Kerr-Smith                   | 6 months                                      | 6 months                                      | none                             |
| Kevin McCoy                         | 6 months                                      | 6 months                                      | none                             |
| Matt Walsh                          | 6 months                                      | 6 months                                      | none                             |

<sup>1</sup> All relevant executives have contract durations with no set term.

<sup>2</sup> Payment in lieu of notice may be made and the Group's redundancy policies may also apply.

<sup>3</sup> Entitlement to variable remuneration is set out in the Senior Executive Remuneration section above.

### Use of Remuneration Consultants

With the exception of a review supporting the letter attached to this report from KPMG, confirming that remuneration paid to KMP is appropriate, the board did not use remuneration consultants during 2018.

Remuneration report (continued)



Tower Two  
Collins Square  
727 Collins Street  
Melbourne Vic 3008

GPO Box 22911  
Melbourne Vic 3001  
Australia

ABN: 51 194 660 183  
Telephone: +61 3 9288 5555  
Facsimile: +61 3 9288 6666  
DX: 30824 Melbourne  
www.kpmg.com.au

Ms Su McCluskey  
Chairman of the Human Resources, Remuneration and  
Nominations Committee  
Australian Unity Limited  
114 Albert Road  
South Melbourne VIC 3205

Contact Ben Travers 03 9288 5279  
Andrew Holland 03 9288 6612

24 August 2018

Dear Ms McCluskey

The Chairman of the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee of Australian Unity's Board of Directors engaged KPMG to provide the following:

- review of Australian Unity's remuneration arrangements in respect of key management personnel ("KMP"), including Non-Executive Directors, having regard for any material changes that may have occurred during the year and movements in the market; and
- assessment of incentive plan structure against Australian Prudential Regulation Authority's guidelines.

Our view is that the FY18 remuneration for Australian Unity's KMP is reasonable and appropriate in comparison with Australian market practice.

The advice provided by KPMG does not constitute a 'remuneration recommendation' as defined in Section 9B of the *Corporations Act 2001* as it relates to the provision of information and/or advice on the taxation, legal or accounting implications of specific elements of the remuneration framework.

We confirm that all advice was:

- provided directly to the Chairman of the Human Resources, Remuneration and Nominations Committee; and
- provided free from undue influence of the member (or members) of the KMP that the advice related to.

Please contact me if you would like to discuss.

Yours sincerely

### Directors' interests and benefits

Since the end of the previous financial year and to the date of signing this report, no director of the Company has received or become entitled to receive any benefit (other than a benefit included in the aggregate amount of emoluments received or due and receivable by directors or related party transactions shown in the Group's financial statements) by reason of a contract made by the Company with the director or with a firm of which the director is a member, or with a company in which the director has a substantial interest, except as specified in the Key management personnel disclosures in note 32.

### Insurance and indemnification of directors and officers

During the financial year, the Group paid a premium for a contract insuring the directors, company secretaries and executive officers of the Group to the extent permitted by the *Corporations Act 2001*. In accordance with common commercial practice the insurance policy prohibits disclosure of the nature of the liabilities covered and the amount of the premium.

In accordance with the constitution of the Company and under a separate deed, the directors and officers are indemnified to the extent permitted by law against any liability incurred by them in connection with the proper discharge of their duties, other than for conduct involving a lack of good faith.

### Parent entity

Australian Unity Limited is a company limited by shares and guarantee, however no shares have been issued. The liability under the guarantee of the members in a winding up is limited to \$1 per member while being a current member and within one year afterwards.

### Provision of non-audit services by the auditor

The Company may decide to employ the auditor on assignments additional to their statutory audit duties where the auditor's expertise and experience with the Group are important.

Details of the amounts paid or payable to the auditor, PricewaterhouseCoopers, for audit and non-audit services provided during the year are set out below.

The board of directors has considered the position and, in accordance with advice received from the Audit & Compliance Committee, is satisfied that the provision of the non-audit services is compatible with, and did not compromise, the general standard of auditor independence imposed by the *Corporations Act 2001* for the following reasons:

- all non-audit services have been reviewed by the Audit & Compliance Committee to ensure they do not impact the impartiality and objectivity of the auditor; and
- none of the services undermine the general principles relating to auditor independence as set out in APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants*.

During the year the following fees were paid or payable for non-audit services provided by the auditor of the Parent entity, its related practices and non-related audit firms:

|  | 2018<br>\$     | 2017<br>\$       |
|--|----------------|------------------|
| PricewaterhouseCoopers Australia                 |                |                  |
| Audit of regulatory returns                      | 288,130        | 281,847          |
| Tax compliance services                          | 212,651        | 212,049          |
| Tax consulting services                          | 130,184        | 160,000          |
| Other services                                   | 221,457        | 1,220,832        |
| <i>Total remuneration for non-audit services</i> | <u>852,422</u> | <u>1,874,728</u> |

### Auditor's independence declaration

A copy of the auditor's independence declaration as required under section 307C of the *Corporations Act 2001* is set out on page 25.

### Rounding of amounts

The Company is of a kind referred to in *ASIC Corporations (Rounding in Financial/Directors' Reports) Instrument 2016/191*, issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission. Unless otherwise stated, amounts in the Directors' report and Financial statements have been rounded off in accordance with that Corporations Instrument to the nearest thousand dollars, or in certain cases, to the nearest dollar.

This report is made in accordance with a resolution of directors.



Peter Promnitz  
Chair



Rohan Mead  
Group Managing Director & CEO

South Melbourne  
29 August 2018



## *Auditor's Independence Declaration*

As lead auditor for the audit of Australian Unity Limited for the year ended 30 June 2018, I declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, there have been:

- (a) no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001* in relation to the audit; and
- (b) no contraventions of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.

This declaration is in respect of Australian Unity Limited and the entities it controlled during the period.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Peter van Dongen', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Peter van Dongen  
Partner  
PricewaterhouseCoopers

Melbourne  
29 August 2018

**Australian Unity Limited** ABN 23 087 648 888  
**Annual financial report - 30 June 2018**

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Financial statements                           |      |
| Consolidated statement of comprehensive income | 27   |
| Consolidated balance sheet                     | 28   |
| Consolidated statement of changes in equity    | 29   |
| Consolidated statement of cash flows           | 30   |
| Notes to the consolidated financial statements | 31   |
| Directors' declaration                         | 108  |
| Independent auditor's report to the members    | 109  |

These financial statements are the consolidated financial statements of the Group consisting of Australian Unity Limited and its subsidiaries. The financial statements are presented in the Australian currency.

Australian Unity Limited is a company limited by shares and guarantee, however no shares have been issued. The company is incorporated and domiciled in Australia and its registered office and principal place of business is:

114 Albert Road  
South Melbourne VIC 3205

A description of the nature of the consolidated entity's operations and its principal activities is included in the directors' report on pages 1 to which is not part of these financial statements.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the directors on 29 August 2018.



**Australian Unity Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of comprehensive income**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2018**

|  | Notes | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017*<br>\$'000 |
|--|-------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Continuing operations</b>   |       |                  |                 |
| <b>Revenue and other income</b>  | 2     | <b>1,486,662</b> | 1,582,514       |
| Expenses, excluding finance costs  | 3     | (1,484,142)      | (1,527,993)     |
| Finance costs  | 3     | (20,543)         | (20,042)        |
| Share of net loss of joint ventures  |       | (121)            | (2,189)         |
| <b>Profit/(loss) before income tax</b>   |       | <b>(18,144)</b>  | 32,290          |
| Income tax benefit   | 4     | 2,826            | 5,383           |
| <b>Profit/(loss) from continuing operations</b>  |       | <b>(15,318)</b>  | 37,673          |
| Profit from discontinued operation   | 26    | 66,860           | 9,175           |
| <b>Profit after income tax</b>   |       | <b>51,542</b>    | 46,848          |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>  |       |                  |                 |
| <i>Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss</i>  |       |                  |                 |
| Cash flow hedges   | 17(a) | 841              | 25              |
| Income tax relating to this item   | 17(a) | (252)            | (7)             |
| <i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</i>   |       |                  |                 |
| Remeasurements of post-employment benefit obligations  | 17(a) | 451              | 3,011           |
| <b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>   |       | <b>1,040</b>     | 3,029           |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>   |       | <b>52,582</b>    | 49,877          |
| Profit for the year is attributable to:  |       |                  |                 |
| Members of Australian Unity Limited  |       | 51,542           | 46,848          |
| Total comprehensive income for the year is attributable to:  |       |                  |                 |
| Members of Australian Unity Limited  |       | 52,582           | 49,877          |
| Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited arises from: |       |                  |                 |
| Continuing operations  |       | (14,278)         | 40,702          |
| Discontinued operation   |       | 66,860           | 9,175           |
|  |       | <b>52,582</b>    | 49,877          |

\*The 2017 consolidated statement of comprehensive income has been re-presented to separate the comparative amount of profit relating to the discontinued operation.

The above consolidated statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes, specifically the allocation of the consolidated income statement between Members' Funds and Benefit Funds outlined in note 25.

**Australian Unity Limited**  
**Consolidated balance sheet**  
**As at 30 June 2018**

|  | Notes | 2018<br>\$'000          | 2017<br>\$'000          |
|--|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |       |                         |                         |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                      |       |                         |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 5     | 1,011,024               | 893,725                 |
| Trade and other receivables                                |       | 136,489                 | 172,944                 |
| Current tax assets   |       | -                       | 1,222                   |
| Loans and advances   | 6     | 11,929                  | 31,772                  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 7     | 1,784,580               | 1,676,290               |
| Other financial assets at amortised cost                   | 8     | 61,744                  | 88,735                  |
| Other current assets                                       |       | 23,898                  | 34,374                  |
| Total current assets                                       |       | <u>3,029,664</u>        | <u>2,899,062</u>        |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                                  |       |                         |                         |
| Loans and advances   | 6     | 643,535                 | 689,396                 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 7     | 30,521                  | 30,307                  |
| Investments in associates and joint ventures               |       | 27,431                  | 21,986                  |
| Investment properties                                      | 12    | 1,169,437               | 976,799                 |
| Property, plant and equipment                              | 13    | 217,280                 | 184,555                 |
| Intangible assets  | 14    | 329,004                 | 372,618                 |
| Other non-current assets                                   |       | 9,912                   | 11,014                  |
| Total non-current assets                                   |       | <u>2,427,120</u>        | <u>2,286,675</u>        |
| <b>Total assets</b>  |       | <u><b>5,456,784</b></u> | <u><b>5,185,737</b></u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |       |                         |                         |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                                 |       |                         |                         |
| Trade and other payables                                   |       | 123,683                 | 140,153                 |
| Borrowings   | 9     | 738,843                 | 774,605                 |
| Current tax liabilities                                    |       | 31,786                  | -                       |
| Provisions   | 16    | 129,139                 | 142,413                 |
| Other current liabilities                                  | 10    | 1,204,001               | 1,007,056               |
| Benefit fund policy liabilities                            | 34    | 320,395                 | 353,014                 |
| Total current liabilities                                  |       | <u>2,547,847</u>        | <u>2,417,241</u>        |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                             |       |                         |                         |
| Borrowings   | 9     | 300,021                 | 314,266                 |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                   | 15    | 66,702                  | 59,382                  |
| Provisions   |       | 4,524                   | 7,191                   |
| Other non-current liabilities                              |       | 2,164                   | 3,232                   |
| Benefit fund policy liabilities                            | 34    | 1,861,969               | 1,763,450               |
| Total non-current liabilities                              |       | <u>2,235,380</u>        | <u>2,147,521</u>        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                   |       | <u><b>4,783,227</b></u> | <u><b>4,564,762</b></u> |
| <b>Net assets</b>  |       | <u><b>673,557</b></u>   | <u><b>620,975</b></u>   |
| <b>EQUITY</b>  |       |                         |                         |
| Members' balances  |       | 255,919                 | 255,919                 |
| Reserves   | 17(a) | 5,409                   | 4,369                   |
| Retained earnings  | 17(b) | 412,229                 | 360,687                 |
| Equity attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited |       | <u>673,557</u>          | <u>620,975</u>          |
| <b>Total equity</b>  |       | <u><b>673,557</b></u>   | <u><b>620,975</b></u>   |

The above consolidated balance sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**Australian Unity Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of changes in equity**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2018**

|  | Notes | Members' balances<br>\$'000 | Reserves<br>\$'000 | Retained earnings<br>\$'000 | Total equity<br>\$'000 |
|--|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Balance at 1 July 2016</b>                                |       | 255,919                     | 3,382              | 320,222                     | 579,523                |
| Adjustments on adoption of AASB 9, net of tax                | 36(a) | -                           | (2,043)            | (6,382)                     | (8,425)                |
| Profit for the year  |       | -                           | -                  | 46,848                      | 46,848                 |
| Other comprehensive income                                   |       |                             |                    |                             |                        |
| - Cash flow hedges   | 17(a) | -                           | 18                 | -                           | 18                     |
| - Post-employment benefits                                   | 17(a) | -                           | 3,011              | -                           | 3,011                  |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>                            |       | -                           | 986                | 40,466                      | 41,452                 |
| <b>Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners:</b> |       |                             |                    |                             |                        |
| Transfers within equity                                      | 17    | -                           | 1                  | (1)                         | -                      |
|  |       | -                           | 1                  | (1)                         | -                      |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2017</b>                               |       | 255,919                     | 4,369              | 360,687                     | 620,975                |
| <b>Balance at 1 July 2017</b>                                |       | 255,919                     | 4,369              | 360,687                     | 620,975                |
| Profit for the year  |       | -                           | -                  | 51,542                      | 51,542                 |
| Other comprehensive income                                   |       |                             |                    |                             |                        |
| - Cash flow hedges   | 17(a) | -                           | 589                | -                           | 589                    |
| - Post-employment benefits                                   | 17(a) | -                           | 451                | -                           | 451                    |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>                            |       | -                           | 1,040              | 51,542                      | 52,582                 |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2018</b>                               |       | 255,919                     | 5,409              | 412,229                     | 673,557                |

*The above consolidated statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.*

**Australian Unity Limited**  
**Consolidated statement of cash flows**  
**For the year ended 30 June 2018**

|   | Notes | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                               |       |                  |                  |
| Receipts from customers (inclusive of goods and services tax)             |       | 1,372,336        | 1,438,462        |
| Payments to suppliers and employees (inclusive of goods and services tax) |       | (727,431)        | (711,314)        |
| Health insurance claims and benefits paid                                 |       | (599,742)        | (679,464)        |
| Life investment contracts - Contributions received                        |       | 324,725          | 481,131          |
| Life investment contracts - Withdrawals                                   |       | (314,606)        | (351,356)        |
| Life insurance - Premiums received  |       | 270              | 387              |
| Life insurance - Policy claims paid                                       |       | (8,878)          | (1,659)          |
| Net receipts of loans asset   |       | 43,368           | 23,727           |
| Net payments of deposits liability  |       | (49,832)         | (32,036)         |
| Interest received   |       | 37,545           | 40,327           |
| Dividends and distributions received                                      |       | 8,285            | 6,710            |
| Interest and finance charges paid   |       | (30,996)         | (34,555)         |
| Income tax refunds/(payments)   |       | 21,683           | (15,766)         |
| <b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>                          | 18    | <b>76,727</b>    | <b>164,594</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                               |       |                  |                  |
| Payments for business combination, net of cash receipt                    |       | (4,858)          | (2,459)          |
| Payments for investments  |       | (855,796)        | (788,639)        |
| Payments for investment properties  |       | (90,371)         | (157,098)        |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment                                |       | (43,185)         | (16,675)         |
| Payments for intangible assets  |       | (10,272)         | (29,514)         |
| Payments for investments in associates and joint ventures                 |       | (3,749)          | (9,698)          |
| Receipts from investments   |       | 850,163          | 637,867          |
| Proceeds from sale of a subsidiary, net of cash held by the subsidiary    | 26    | 81,609           | -                |
| Dividends received from joint ventures                                    |       | 530              | 154              |
| Receipts from loans to related entities                                   |       | -                | 14,400           |
| Receipts from transfers of investment property development rights         |       | -                | 17,380           |
| <b>Net cash outflow from investing activities</b>                         |       | <b>(75,929)</b>  | <b>(334,282)</b> |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                               |       |                  |                  |
| Receipts from borrowings  |       | 7,405            | -                |
| Payments of borrowings  |       | (15,425)         | (12,692)         |
| Receipts from refundable lease deposits and resident liabilities          |       | 124,521          | 159,377          |
| <b>Net cash inflow from financing activities</b>                          |       | <b>116,501</b>   | <b>146,685</b>   |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>               |       | <b>117,299</b>   | <b>(23,003)</b>  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                    |       | 893,725          | 916,728          |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>                   | 5     | <b>1,011,024</b> | <b>893,725</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows from discontinued operation</b>                             | 26    | <b>82,938</b>    | <b>11,978</b>    |

The above consolidated statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

## Notes to the consolidated financial statements

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>How numbers are calculated</b>   | 33   |
| 1 Segment information   | 33   |
| 2 Revenue and other income  | 38   |
| 3 Expenses  | 38   |
| 4 Income tax expense/(benefit)  | 39   |
| <b>Financial assets and liabilities</b>   | 40   |
| 5 Financial assets - Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 40   |
| 6 Financial assets - Loans and advances   | 40   |
| 7 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                         | 41   |
| 8 Financial assets - Other financial assets at amortised cost                   | 42   |
| 9 Financial liabilities - Borrowings  | 42   |
| 10 Other current liabilities  | 45   |
| 11 Fair value measurements  | 46   |
| <b>Non-financial assets and liabilities</b>                                     | 50   |
| 12 Non-financial assets - Investment properties                                 | 50   |
| 13 Non-financial assets - Property, plant and equipment                         | 51   |
| 14 Non-financial assets - Intangible assets                                     | 52   |
| 15 Non-financial liabilities - Deferred tax balances                            | 56   |
| 16 Non-financial liabilities - Provisions                                       | 56   |
| 17 Equity   | 57   |
| 18 Cash flow information  | 58   |
| <b>Risk Management</b>  | 59   |
| 19 Critical accounting estimates and judgements                                 | 59   |
| 20 Financial risk management  | 60   |
| <b>Group structure</b>  | 68   |
| 21 Subsidiaries   | 68   |
| 22 Parent entity financial information  | 69   |
| 23 Health insurance financial information                                       | 70   |
| 24 Building society financial information                                       | 72   |
| 25 Reconciliation of profit attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited | 73   |
| 26 Sale of Grand United Corporate Health Limited                                | 74   |
| 27 Business combination   | 75   |
| <b>Unrecognised items</b>   | 75   |
| 28 Commitments  | 75   |
| 29 Contingencies  | 76   |
| 30 Events occurring after the reporting period                                  | 77   |
| <b>Other information</b>  | 77   |
| 31 Related party transactions   | 77   |

|    |  |    |
|----|--|----|
| 32 | Key management personnel disclosures       | 78 |
| 33 | Remuneration of auditors                   | 79 |
| 34 | Benefit fund policy liabilities            | 79 |
| 35 | Disaggregated information - Benefit funds  | 86 |
| 36 | Summary of significant accounting policies | 90 |

## How numbers are calculated

This section provides additional information about those individual line items in the financial statements that the directors consider most relevant in the context of the operations of Australian Unity Limited and the entities it controlled (the Group).

### 1 Segment information

#### (a) Description of segments

Management has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the Group Executive Committee that are used to make strategic decisions including the allocation of resources and to assess the performance of an operating segment.

During the 2018 financial year, the Group implemented a number of organisational changes as part of a transformation program which aims to capitalise on the significant growth opportunities that exist in the area of operations in health, wealth and living. From January 2018 the Group operates three customer-facing platforms which are Retail, Wealth & Capital Markets and Independent & Assisted Living. For management reporting purposes, the Group is organised into these three business platforms and the Group's corporate functions. The table below summarises these reportable operating segments. The previous year's segment information has been re-presented to show the comparative figures for the new segment structure.

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Retail                        | Provision of health insurance, operation of Approved Deposit-taking Institution, and finance and general broking services.   |
| Independent & Assisted Living | Provision of retirement communities, aged care facilities, home care and disability services and health services.  |
| Wealth & Capital Markets      | Management of investment funds in property, mortgages, Australian equities, international equities, fixed interest and bonds. Provision of financial planning, estate planning and trustee services. |
| Corporate functions           | Provision of shared services, fraternal activities, management of properties and other strategic investments and group liquidity.  |

## 1 Segment information (continued)

### (b) Segment information

The segment information provided to the Group Executive Committee for the reportable segments for the year ended 30 June 2018 is as follows:

| 2018  | Retail<br>\$'000 | Independent<br>& Assisted<br>Living<br>\$'000 | Wealth &<br>Capital<br>Markets<br>\$'000 | Corporate<br>functions<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|---|------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Continuing operations</b>  |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Total segment revenue   | 726,080          | 422,728                                       | 170,361                                  | (22,120)                         | 1,297,049        |
| Inter-segment revenue   | (1)              | (11,904)                                      | -  | 11,905                           | -                |
| <b>Revenue from external customers</b>                                    | <b>726,079</b>   | <b>410,824</b>                                | <b>170,361</b>                           | <b>(10,215)</b>                  | <b>1,297,049</b> |
| <b>Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations</b>                         | <b>64,555</b>    | <b>(3,326)</b>                                | <b>36,914</b>                            | <b>(58,653)</b>                  | <b>39,490</b>    |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |                  |   |  |                                  | (73,351)         |
| Interest expense  |                  |   |  |                                  | (20,581)         |
| Investment income   |                  |   |  |                                  | 11,226           |
| Income tax benefit  |                  |   |  |                                  | 27,898           |
| <b>Profit/(loss) from continuing operations</b>                           |                  |   |  |                                  | <b>(15,318)</b>  |
| Share of loss after tax from joint ventures (included in adjusted EBITDA) |                  |   |  |                                  | (121)            |
| <b>Total segment assets include:</b>                                      |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Income producing assets   | 1,105,450        | 51,814  | 62,279                                   | 206,906                          | 1,426,449        |
| Working capital assets  | 53,911           | 28,710  | 32,413                                   | 10,375                           | 125,409          |
| Non-interest bearing assets   | 11,737           | 532,729                                       | 132,470                                  | 80,620                           | 757,556          |
| <b>Total segment assets</b>   | <b>1,171,098</b> | <b>613,253</b>                                | <b>227,162</b>                           | <b>297,901</b>                   | <b>2,309,414</b> |
| <b>Total segment liabilities include:</b>                                 |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Borrowings and net inter-segment lending                                  | 738,592          | 155,979                                       | 6,854                                    | 140,816                          | 1,042,241        |
| Working capital liabilities   | 208,474          | 87,410  | 47,191                                   | 88,068                           | 431,143          |
| Non-interest bearing liabilities  | 13,770           | 102,420                                       | 24,066                                   | 22,217                           | 162,473          |
| <b>Total segment liabilities</b>  | <b>960,836</b>   | <b>345,809</b>                                | <b>78,111</b>                            | <b>251,101</b>                   | <b>1,635,857</b> |



## 1 Segment information (continued)

### (b) Segment information (continued)

The segment information for the year ended 30 June 2017 has been re-presented to show the comparative amounts for the new operating segments as follows:

| 2017  | Retail<br>\$'000 | Independent<br>& Assisted<br>Living<br>\$'000 | Wealth &<br>Capital<br>Markets<br>\$'000 | Corporate<br>functions<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|---|------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Continuing operations</b>  |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Total segment revenue   | 728,079          | 439,067                                       | 167,664                                  | (19,511)                         | 1,315,299        |
| Inter-segment revenue   | -                | (9,750)                                       | -  | 9,750                            | -                |
| <b>Revenue from external customers</b>                                    | <b>728,079</b>   | <b>429,317</b>                                | <b>167,664</b>                           | <b>(9,761)</b>                   | <b>1,315,299</b> |
| <b>Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations</b>                         | <b>60,638</b>    | <b>9,734</b>                                  | <b>29,423</b>                            | <b>(38,323)</b>                  | <b>61,472</b>    |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |                  |   |  |                                  | (27,878)         |
| Interest expense  |                  |   |  |                                  | (25,355)         |
| Investment income   |                  |   |  |                                  | 12,017           |
| Income tax benefit  |                  |   |  |                                  | 17,417           |
| <b>Profit/(loss) from continuing operations</b>                           |                  |   |  |                                  | <b>37,673</b>    |
| Share of loss after tax from joint ventures (included in adjusted EBITDA) |                  |   |  |                                  | (2,189)          |
| <b>Total segment assets include:</b>                                      |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Income producing assets   | 1,142,871        | 16,203  | 65,429                                   | 21,760                           | 1,246,263        |
| Working capital assets  | 54,138           | 47,665  | 30,596                                   | 28,457                           | 160,856          |
| Non-interest bearing assets   | 12,229           | 548,507                                       | 130,560                                  | 101,022                          | 792,318          |
| Discontinued operation  | 120,732          | -   | -  | (2,419)                          | 118,313          |
| <b>Total segment assets</b>   | <b>1,329,970</b> | <b>612,375</b>                                | <b>226,585</b>                           | <b>148,820</b>                   | <b>2,317,750</b> |
| <b>Total segment liabilities include:</b>                                 |                  |   |  |                                  |                  |
| Borrowings and net inter-segment lending                                  | 781,470          | 191,775                                       | 1,327                                    | 119,007                          | 1,093,579        |
| Working capital liabilities   | 216,152          | 66,606  | 53,698                                   | 45,767                           | 382,223          |
| Non-interest bearing liabilities  | 14,164           | 98,614  | 24,807                                   | 22,641                           | 160,226          |
| Discontinued operation  | 60,747           | -   | -  | -                                | 60,747           |
| <b>Total segment liabilities</b>  | <b>1,072,533</b> | <b>356,995</b>                                | <b>79,832</b>                            | <b>187,415</b>                   | <b>1,696,775</b> |

### (c) Other segment information

Management monthly reports exclude information relating to the benefit funds that are managed by the Group, as the revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities of benefit funds are not attributable to the members of the Group. In accordance with AASB 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements* the revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities of benefit funds managed by the Group are included in the consolidated financial statements.

Management monthly reports present investment property on a net basis with resident liabilities and refundable lease deposits of the retirement village residents. In accordance with AASB 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements*, these items are disclosed on a gross basis within the consolidated financial statements.

#### (i) Segment revenue

Revenue transactions between segments are carried out at arm's length and eliminated on consolidation. The revenue from external parties reported to management is measured in a manner consistent with that in the profit or loss, except for dividends and distributions and other net investment gains/(losses) which are presented below the adjusted EBITDA line. Included in the Retail's segment revenue from external customers is Building Society interest expense on external borrowings.

## 1 Segment information (continued)

### (c) Other segment information (continued)

Segment revenue reconciles to total revenue as follows:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000     | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total segment revenue from continuing operations</b>                      | <b>1,297,049</b>   | 1,315,299      |
| Dividends and distributions (note 2)   | 8,468              | 5,004          |
| Investment income (note 2)   | 9,092              | 13,704         |
| Accommodation bond interest reclassification                                 | -                  | (5,266)        |
| Fund manager and administration fees reclassification                        | 5,541              | 7,002          |
| Other  | (1,496)            | (901)          |
| <b>Revenue attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited (note 25)</b> | <b>1,318,654</b>   | 1,334,842      |
| <br>Revenue from benefit funds (note 25)                                     | <br><b>168,008</b> | <br>247,672    |
| <b>Total revenue and other income from continuing operations</b>             | <b>1,486,662</b>   | 1,582,514      |

### (ii) Adjusted EBITDA

Management assesses the performance of the operating segments based on a measure of adjusted EBITDA. This measurement basis excludes the effects of depreciation and amortisation, interest on external borrowings and investment income. It also excludes other non-recurring expenditure and shared services costs.

A reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to operating profit before income tax from continuing operations is provided as follows:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000  | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations</b>  | <b>39,490</b>   | 61,472         |
| <br><b>Depreciation and amortisation expense:</b>  |                 |                |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense (note 3)   | (60,979)        | (25,912)       |
| Loss on disposal of assets   | (12,015)        | (1,601)        |
| Merger and acquisition expenses  | (191)           | (134)          |
| Other  | (166)           | (231)          |
|  | <b>(73,351)</b> | (27,878)       |
| <br><b>Interest expense</b>  |                 |                |
| Finance costs (note 3)   | (20,543)        | (20,042)       |
| Accommodation bond interest reclassification   | -               | (5,266)        |
| Other  | (38)            | (47)           |
|  | <b>(20,581)</b> | (25,355)       |
| <br><b>Investment income:</b>  |                 |                |
| Dividends and distributions (note 2)   | 8,468           | 5,004          |
| Investment income (note 2)   | 9,092           | 13,704         |
| Impairment of assets (note 3)  | (6,364)         | (6,690)        |
| Other  | 30              | (1)            |
|  | <b>11,226</b>   | 12,017         |
| <br><b>Profit/(loss) before income tax attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited (note 25)</b> | <b>(43,216)</b> | 20,256         |
| <br>Profit before income tax of benefit funds (note 25)  | <b>25,072</b>   | 12,034         |
| <b>Profit/(loss) before income tax from continuing operations</b>  | <b>(18,144)</b> | 32,290         |

## 1 Segment information (continued)

### (c) Other segment information (continued)

#### (iii) Segment assets

Segment assets are split into three categories: income producing, working capital and non-interest bearing assets. Income producing assets include cash and investments including those held in funds managed by related entities. Working capital assets include trade debtors, inventory, reinsurance receivables, and inter entity trading. Non-interest bearing assets include property, plant and equipment, investment property, intangible assets, investments in associates and joint ventures, intercompany investments and other non-current assets.

The total assets reported to management are measured in a manner consistent with the amounts in these financial statements, except for investment property which is presented on a net basis of investment property, resident liabilities and refundable lease deposits. All assets are allocated based on the operations of the segment.

Reportable segments' assets are reconciled to total assets as follows:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Segment assets</b>   | <b>2,309,414</b> | <b>2,317,750</b> |
| Resident liabilities and refundable lease deposits                      | 996,196          | 793,313          |
| Retirement Village Property Fund consolidation                          | 59,682           | 55,798           |
| Netting of eligible deferred tax balances                               | (90,912)         | (95,185)         |
| Other reclassifications between assets and liabilities                  | (7,994)          | (16,331)         |
| <b>Total assets attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited</b> | <b>3,266,386</b> | <b>3,055,345</b> |
| <br>Benefit fund assets (note 35)                                       | <br>2,203,921    | <br>2,140,832    |
| Netting of eligible deferred tax balances                               | (13,523)         | (10,440)         |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>5,456,784</b> | <b>5,185,737</b> |

#### (iv) Segment liabilities

Segment liabilities are split into three categories: borrowings, working capital liabilities and non interest bearing liabilities. Borrowings include those held externally and also inter entity lending. Working capital liabilities include trade creditors, claims and other payables, current provisions and other liabilities and unearned income. Non-interest bearing liabilities include non-current provisions and resident ingoing fees.

The total liabilities reported to management are measured in a manner consistent with the amounts in these financial statements, except for resident liabilities and refundable lease deposits which are managed on a net basis with investment property and included in segment assets reported to management. These liabilities are allocated based on the operations of the segment.

Reportable segments' liabilities are reconciled to total liabilities as follows:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Segment liabilities</b>   | <b>1,635,857</b> | <b>1,696,775</b> |
| Resident liabilities and refundable lease deposits                           | 996,196          | 793,313          |
| Retirement Village Property Fund consolidation                               | 59,682           | 55,798           |
| Netting of eligible deferred tax balances                                    | (90,912)         | (95,185)         |
| Other reclassifications between assets and liabilities                       | (7,994)          | (16,331)         |
| <b>Total liabilities attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited</b> | <b>2,592,829</b> | <b>2,434,370</b> |
| <br>Benefit fund policy liabilities (note 34)                                | <br>2,182,364    | <br>2,116,464    |
| Benefit fund other liabilities (note 35)                                     | 21,557           | 24,368           |
| Netting of eligible deferred tax balances                                    | (13,523)         | (10,440)         |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   | <b>4,783,227</b> | <b>4,564,762</b> |

## 2 Revenue and other income

The following are revenue and other income from continuing operations:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Commission income   | 61,898           | 64,726           |
| Healthcare services revenue   | 28,405           | 25,555           |
| Dividends and distributions   | 8,468            | 5,004            |
| Fair value gains on investment property   | 14,315           | 16,930           |
| Health insurance net premium revenue (note 23)                                  | 686,544          | 686,612          |
| Interest income of building society   | 31,453           | 33,686           |
| Investment income   | 9,092            | 13,704           |
| Management fees revenue   | 93,810           | 92,613           |
| Rental income   | 1,961            | 2,640            |
| Independent & assisted living fees, subsidies and development activities income | 359,576          | 374,450          |
| Revenue of benefit funds (note 34)  | 168,008          | 247,672          |
| Other income  | 23,132           | 18,922           |
|   | <b>1,486,662</b> | <b>1,582,514</b> |

## 3 Expenses

Expenses, excluding finance costs, from continuing operations classified by nature are as follows:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Bank charges   | 3,581            | 3,414            |
| Commission expense   | 57,835           | 59,878           |
| Communication costs  | 9,091            | 8,344            |
| Computer and equipment costs   | 27,036           | 17,752           |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense                                      | 60,979           | 25,912           |
| Employee benefits expense  | 454,390          | 456,279          |
| Expenses in relation to benefit funds (note 34)                            | 142,936          | 235,638          |
| Financial and insurance costs  | 13,420           | 6,560            |
| Fund manager and administration fees                                       | 22,455           | 21,982           |
| Health insurance claims expense  | 606,538          | 611,550          |
| Health insurance claims recoveries - Net Risk Equalisation Special Account | (59,433)         | (59,842)         |
| Impairment of assets   | 6,364            | 6,690            |
| Interest expense of building society                                       | 11,630           | 15,272           |
| Legal and professional fees  | 29,836           | 29,814           |
| Marketing expenses   | 16,907           | 17,009           |
| Occupancy costs  | 27,098           | 25,912           |
| Other direct expenses  | 7,416            | 7,256            |
| Other expenses   | 46,063           | 38,573           |
|  | <b>1,484,142</b> | <b>1,527,993</b> |

### *Depreciation and amortisation*

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 12,667        | 9,485         |
| Amortisation of intangible assets             | 48,312        | 16,427        |
|   | <b>60,979</b> | <b>25,912</b> |

### Finance costs

|                              |               |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Interest and finance charges | 20,593        | 20,229        |
| Amount capitalised           | (50)          | (187)         |
| Finance costs expensed       | <b>20,543</b> | <b>20,042</b> |

#### 4 Income tax expense/(benefit)

##### (a) Income tax expense/(benefit)

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Current tax  | 13,859         | (9,072)        |
| Current tax - benefit funds                                  | 21,926         | 21,593         |
| Deferred tax   | 799            | 11,310         |
| Deferred tax - benefit funds                                 | 4,404          | (9,106)        |
| Adjustments for current tax of prior periods                 | (17,794)       | (15,854)       |
| Adjustments for current tax of prior periods - benefit funds | (1,258)        | (453)          |
|  | <u>21,936</u>  | <u>(1,582)</u> |

Deferred income tax expense/(benefit) included in income tax expense comprises:

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Decrease/(increase) in deferred tax assets | 825          | (12,082)     |
| Increase in deferred tax liabilities       | 4,378        | 14,286       |
|  | <u>5,203</u> | <u>2,204</u> |

Income tax expense/(benefit) is attributable to:

|                                    |               |                |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Profit from continuing operations  | (2,826)       | (5,383)        |
| Profit from discontinued operation | 24,762        | 3,801          |
|                                    | <u>21,936</u> | <u>(1,582)</u> |

##### (b) Reconciliation of income tax expense/(benefit) to prima facie tax payable

|  | 2018<br>\$'000  | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|
| Profit/(loss) from continuing operations before income tax | (18,144)        | 31,348         |
| Less: profit in benefit funds                              | (25,072)        | (12,034)       |
|  | <u>(43,216)</u> | <u>19,314</u>  |
| Profit from discontinued operation before income tax       | 91,622          | 12,976         |
| Profit before income tax for the year                      | <u>48,406</u>   | <u>32,290</u>  |
| Tax at the Australian tax rate of 30% (2017: 30%)          | 14,522          | 9,970          |
| Non-assessable income                                      | (11,695)        | (12,315)       |
| Non-deductible expenditure                                 | 3,362           | 3,953          |
| Other deductible expenditure                               | (1,133)         | (3,549)        |
| Over provision in prior years                              | (7,944)         | (11,669)       |
| Tax credits  | (248)           | (6)            |
| Tax in benefit funds                                       | 25,072          | 12,034         |
| Income tax expense/(benefit)                               | <u>21,936</u>   | <u>(1,582)</u> |

The income tax results for the financial year to 30 June 2018 and comparative period included favourable non-temporary differences arising from the Group's retirement community loans received from village residents which is non-assessable for tax purposes.

##### *Tax Transparency Code*

In 2016 the Australian Taxation Office issued the Tax Transparency Code (TTC) which is a set of principles and minimum standards to guide medium and large businesses on public disclosure of tax information. Adoption of the TTC is voluntary and intended to complement Australia's existing tax transparency measures. The Group has implemented TTC and supports greater tax disclosure in Australia, reflecting the Group's commitment to compliance from a regulatory and financial perspective, and transparency with respect to the Group's strategy and corporate governance. The Group publishes its Tax Transparency Reports in its website: <https://www.australianunity.com.au/media-centre/news-and-media/tax-transparency-report>.

## Financial assets and liabilities

### 5 Financial assets - Cash and cash equivalents

|                          | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Cash at bank and on hand | 80               | 77             |
| Bank balances            | 39,000           | 47,515         |
| Deposits at call         | 971,944          | 846,133        |
|                          | <u>1,011,024</u> | <u>893,725</u> |

#### (a) Fair value and risk exposures

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents equals their fair value. Information about the Group exposure to interest rate risk is provided in note 20.

### 6 Financial assets - Loans and advances

|                                 | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current</b>                  |                |                |
| Mortgage loans                  | 16,198         | 16,177         |
| Personal loans                  | 5,979          | 6,288          |
| Loans to related entities       | -              | 16,452         |
| Provision for impairment        | (10,248)       | (7,145)        |
| <b>Total - current</b>          | <u>11,929</u>  | <u>31,772</u>  |
| <b>Non-current</b>              |                |                |
| Mortgage loans                  | 641,097        | 683,668        |
| Personal loans                  | 2,949          | 3,851          |
| Provision for impairment        | (4,659)        | (4,470)        |
| Advances                        | 4,148          | 6,347          |
| <b>Total - non-current</b>      | <u>643,535</u> | <u>689,396</u> |
| <b>Total loans and advances</b> | <u>655,464</u> | <u>721,168</u> |

Further information relating to loans to related parties is set out in note 31.

#### (a) Mortgage loans

The mortgage loans are receivable by a controlled entity and by benefit funds managed by a controlled entity and are secured on real property. These loans mature at various dates up to 5 June 2048 and earn interest at annual interest rates between 3.64% and 6.70% (2017: between 3.73% and 6.51%).

#### (b) Personal loans

The personal loans mature at various dates up to 22 April 2025 and earn interest at annual rates between 4.57% and 14.18% (2017: between 6.00% and 14.18%).

## 6 Financial assets - Loans and advances (continued)

### (c) Provision for impairment

The provision for impairment is related to the mortgage and personal loans provided by the Group's authorised deposit-taking institution.

### (d) Past due but not impaired

At 30 June 2018, the current portion of loans and advances that were past due but not impaired amounted to \$15,718,000 (2017: \$10,603,000). These relate to a number of borrowers with no recent history of default.

### (e) Fair value and risk exposures

The fair value of current and non-current loans and advances are provided in note 11. Information about the Group's exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk is provided in note 20.

## 7 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of the following:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Securities held by benefit funds                                      | 1,667,374        | 1,546,964        |
| Securities held in funds managed by subsidiaries and related entities | 147,727          | 159,633          |
|   | <u>1,815,101</u> | <u>1,706,597</u> |

Changes in fair values of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recorded in investment income in the profit or loss.

### (a) Securities held by benefit funds comprise the following:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Equity trusts                                 | 1,134,143        | 1,060,816        |
| Fixed interest and other debt security trusts | 468,847          | 410,559          |
| Mortgage trusts                               | 3,249            | 12,522           |
| Property syndicates and trusts                | 61,135           | 63,067           |
|   | <u>1,667,374</u> | <u>1,546,964</u> |

### (b) Securities held in funds managed by related entities comprise the following:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Equity trusts                                 | 27,647         | 40,271         |
| Fixed interest and other debt security trusts | 95,746         | 84,383         |
| Mortgage trusts                               | 2,169          | 5,512          |
| Property syndicates and trusts                | 22,165         | 29,467         |
|   | <u>147,727</u> | <u>159,633</u> |

## 7 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (continued)

### (c) Current and non-current split

The redemption terms for investments in certain managed trusts can be varied by their responsible entities in response to market conditions. For those investments which cannot be redeemed entirely within one year from reporting date, the amounts have been allocated between current and non-current in accordance with the maximum percentage redeemable within one year as per the most recent advice from the manager at the end of the reporting period.

The carrying amounts of the above financial assets have been designated at fair value on initial recognition and are classified as follows:

|             | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Current     | 1,784,580        | 1,676,290        |
| Non-current | 30,521           | 30,307           |
|             | <u>1,815,101</u> | <u>1,706,597</u> |

### (d) Fair value and risk exposures

Information on the fair value measurement basis is provided in note 11 while information about the Group's exposure to market risk is provided in note 20.

## 8 Financial assets - Other financial assets at amortised cost

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Other financial assets at amortised cost - Bank bills and term deposits | <u>61,744</u>  | <u>88,735</u>  |

### Fair value and risk exposures

Due to the short term nature of these investments, their carrying amount is assumed to approximate their fair value. Information about the Group's exposure to credit risk and the credit quality in relation to these investments is provided in note 20.

## 9 Financial liabilities - Borrowings

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current</b>                                |                |                |
| <u>Secured interest bearing liabilities</u>   |                |                |
| Mortgage offset savings accounts              | 82,769         | 83,565         |
| Retirement Village Investment Notes           | 18,342         | 27,830         |
|   | <u>101,111</u> | <u>111,395</u> |
| <u>Unsecured interest bearing liabilities</u> |                |                |
| Call deposits                                 | 389,497        | 356,734        |
| Term deposits                                 | 213,088        | 301,364        |
| Development finance loans                     | 47             | 12             |
| Loan payable to related entity                | 5,100          | 5,100          |
| Subordinated capital notes                    | 30,000         | -              |
|   | <u>637,732</u> | <u>663,210</u> |
| <b>Total current borrowings</b>               | <u>738,843</u> | <u>774,605</u> |



## 9 Financial liabilities - Borrowings (continued)

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Non-current</b>                            |                |                |
| <u>Secured interest bearing liabilities</u>   |                |                |
| Retirement Village Investment Notes           | 25,384         | 23,766         |
| <u>Unsecured interest bearing liabilities</u> |                |                |
| Australian Unity Bonds - face value           | 250,000        | 250,000        |
| Valuation at amortised cost                   | (3,378)        | (4,711)        |
| Australian Unity Bonds - at amortised cost    | 246,622        | 245,289        |
| Subordinated capital notes                    | -              | 30,000         |
| Term deposits                                 | 21,161         | 14,684         |
| Development finance loans                     | 6,854          | 527            |
| Total unsecured non-current borrowings        | 274,637        | 290,500        |
| <b>Total non-current borrowings</b>           | 300,021        | 314,266        |
| <b>Total borrowings</b>                       | 1,038,864      | 1,088,871      |

### (a) Australian Unity Bonds

On 15 December 2015, the Company issued 2,500,000 Australian Unity Bonds of \$100 each pursuant to the prospectus dated 9 November 2015, raising \$250,000,000 (excluding issuance costs). Australian Unity Bonds are unsubordinated and unsecured simple corporate bonds that are listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (code: AYUHB). The bonds have a five-year term maturing on 15 December 2020 and bear interest at the three month bank bill rate (BBSW) plus a margin of 2.80% per annum. The interest is payable quarterly in arrears on 14 January, 14 April, 14 July and 14 October each year.

As specified in the prospectus, the proceeds from the issue were used to refinance the \$120,000,000 Australian Unity Notes, partly finance the acquisition of Home Care NSW and for general corporate purposes.

The Australian Unity Bonds are redeemable by the Company for reasons related to taxation, a change of control or when less than 10% of the bonds remain on issue. An early redemption payment is applied pursuant to the prospectus. Bond holders have the right to require early redemption through a resolution only on the occurrence of a change of control.

Under the terms of the bonds, Australian Unity Limited is required to maintain a Covenant Gearing Ratio of less than 50% as at 30 June and 31 December each year. The Covenant Gearing Ratio represents the aggregate of interest bearing liabilities and guarantees divided by the aggregate of interest bearing liabilities and guarantees plus total equity. The ratio is calculated based on the financial position of the Group, excluding the Group's authorised deposit-taking institution and benefit funds. Interest bearing liabilities and guarantees are further reduced by cash and cash equivalents of the Company. Junior Ranking Obligations, if any, also reduce interest bearing liabilities and guarantees but increase total equity in the calculation. Junior Ranking Obligations represent equity or subordinated debt of the Company which would, in a winding up situation, rank behind the Company's obligations under the Australian Unity Bonds. As at 30 June 2018, the Australian Unity Bonds Covenant Gearing Ratio was 21.3% (30 June 2017: 39.9%).

Since the issue of the bonds, the Company has not issued any debt securities which are subject to the negative pledge clauses of the terms of the bonds.

### (b) Development finance loans

The 2018 balance of development finance loans represented bank loan facilities for the development of retirement village in Mornington, Victoria (Peninsula Grange) and loan facilities for the development of the Herston Quarter health precinct in Brisbane, Queensland.

## 9 Financial liabilities - Borrowings (continued)

### (c) Retirement Village Investment Notes (RVIN)

RVIN are debt obligations issued by the Group and are secured in the form of a registered security over specific assets. The proceeds from RVIN issue were utilised by the Group for the purpose of expanding the Independent & Assisted Living business. The RVIN are secured by a first ranking registered security interest over intra-group loans in relation to the RVIN proceeds and the mortgages, granted as security for the loans, over allotments of units held in Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #1 (in respect of Series 1, 2 and 4 Notes) and Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #2 (in respect of Series 3 and 4 Notes).

Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #1 (AURVT#1) comprises three retirement villages - Willandra Village and Willandra Bungalows in New South Wales and Walmsley Friendship Village in Victoria. Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #2 (AURVT#2) comprises three other villages - Constitution Hill, Karagi Court and Kiah Lodge, all located in New South Wales. All of these villages are managed by a related entity Australian Unity Retirement Living Management Pty Ltd. The Group does not hold any security over these retirement village assets nor any other assets of AURVT#1, AURVT#2 or Australian Unity Retirement Living Services Limited (the parent entity of the Independent & Assisted Living business).

During the financial year, the Group issued a prospectus to facilitate the replacement of RVIN - Series 1 totalling \$15,988,000 with new issues that have a three-year term and a lower interest rate. The Group also extended the term of maturing RVIN - Series 2 amounting to \$3,973,000 for a three-year period with a lower interest rate. These RVIN give an option for the Group to repurchase the notes and make an early repayment in full before the maturity date.

The balance of RVIN as at 30 June 2018 amounted to \$43,726,000 (2017: \$51,596,000).

The following table summarises the details of RVIN:

| Name                                       | Prospectus | Maturity date    | Interest rate | 30 June<br>2018<br>\$'000 | 30 June<br>2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| RVIN - Series 1                            | 4          | 30 November 2018 | 5.15%         | 1,288                     | -                         |
|  | 5          | 30 November 2017 | 7.50%         | -                         | 620                       |
|  | 6          | 30 November 2017 | 6.50%         | -                         | 8,581                     |
|  | 7          | 30 November 2017 | 5.60%         | -                         | 6,770                     |
| RVIN - Series 2                            | 3          | 31 December 2018 | 5.15%         | 734                       | -                         |
|  | 5          | 31 December 2017 | 6.50%         | -                         | 4,118                     |
|  | 6          | 31 March 2018    | 6.10%         | -                         | 2,912                     |
| RVIN - Series 3                            | 8          | 31 December 2017 | 7.50%         | -                         | 315                       |
|  | 10         | 31 March 2018    | 6.10%         | -                         | 4,514                     |
|  | 11         | 30 June 2019     | 5.00%         | 6,320                     | -                         |
| RVIN - Series 4                            | 2          | 30 June 2019     | 5.00%         | 10,000                    | -                         |
| <b>Interest bearing RVIN - current</b>     |            |                  |               | <b>18,342</b>             | <b>27,830</b>             |
| RVIN - Series 1                            | 4          | 30 November 2018 | 5.15%         | -                         | 1,288                     |
|  | 5          | 30 November 2019 | 7.50%         | 5,408                     | 5,408                     |
|  | 8          | 30 November 2020 | 5.60%         | 15,988                    | -                         |
| RVIN - Series 2                            | 3          | 31 December 2018 | 5.15%         | -                         | 734                       |
|  | 5          | 31 December 2020 | 5.60%         | 3,973                     | -                         |
| RVIN - Series 3                            | 8          | 31 December 2019 | 7.50%         | 15                        | 15                        |
|  | 11         | 30 June 2019     | 5.00%         | -                         | 6,321                     |
| RVIN - Series 4                            | 2          | 30 June 2019     | 5.00%         | -                         | 10,000                    |
| <b>Interest bearing RVIN - non-current</b> |            |                  |               | <b>25,384</b>             | <b>23,766</b>             |
| <b>Total interest bearing RVIN</b>         |            |                  |               | <b>43,726</b>             | <b>51,596</b>             |
| <b>Total RVIN</b>                          |            |                  |               | <b>43,726</b>             | <b>51,596</b>             |

## 9 Financial liabilities - Borrowings (continued)

### (d) Subordinated capital notes

On 11 July 2013, the Group issued \$30,000,000 of subordinated capital notes. The notes had a maturity of 10 years with a non-call 5 year period and bore a floating interest rate equal to the 90-day BBSW rate plus a margin of 3.00% per annum. After the non-call period, there would be a step-up interest of 1.50% per annum. The interest rate was set quarterly on 11 July, 11 October, 11 January and 11 April. As at 30 June 2018, the applicable interest rate was 5.05% per annum (2017: 4.77% per annum). Since the issue date up to 11 July 2018 (non-call period), the variable component of the interest rate was swapped at 3.71% per annum resulting in a fixed interest rate of 6.71% per annum.

In May 2018, the Group exercised the option to redeem the subordinated capital notes after the non-call period. The notes were subsequently repaid in full on 11 July 2018.

### (e) Call deposits

The call deposits are repayable on demand and accrue interest on a daily basis. At 30 June 2018, this rate amounted to between 0.01% and 2.05% (2017: between 0.01% and 2.05%).

### (f) Term deposits

Term deposits are repayable on maturity and accrue interest on a monthly basis with annual fixed interest rates at 30 June 2018 ranging between 1.50% and 4.10% (2017: between 1.45% and 4.90%).

### (g) Mortgage offset savings accounts

The amounts represent customer savings accounts with the interest offsetting the interest of the respective mortgage loan accounts.

### (h) Loan payable to related entity

The loan from related entity is repayable on demand and accrues interest on a monthly basis at the 90 day bank bill rate plus a margin of 2%. At 30 June 2018 this rate amounted to 4.11% (2017: 3.72%).

### (i) Fair value and risk exposures

The fair values of borrowings are set out in note 11. Information about the Group's exposure to risk arising from borrowings is set out in note 20.

## 10 Other current liabilities

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>           |                  |                  |
| Refundable accommodation deposits      | 227,149          | 188,500          |
| Resident loan liabilities              | 828,768          | 660,652          |
|  | <u>1,055,917</u> | <u>849,152</u>   |
| <b>Non-financial liabilities</b>       |                  |                  |
| Unearned income                        | 135,940          | 152,201          |
| Others                                 | 12,144           | 5,703            |
|  | <u>148,084</u>   | <u>157,904</u>   |
| <b>Total other current liabilities</b> | <u>1,204,001</u> | <u>1,007,056</u> |

### (a) Unearned income

Unearned income represents mainly health insurance premium revenue not yet recognised in the profit or loss.

## 10 Other current liabilities (continued)

### (b) Refundable accommodation deposits

Refundable accommodation deposits represent payments received from the residents of aged care facilities as upfront deposits for their aged care accommodation. Residents have the ability to pay the deposits up to six months after moving into an aged care facility. These deposits are non-interest bearing and are repayable within 14 days of a resident's departure from the facility or within 14 days of the granting of probate. Regulations restrict the permitted use of the accommodation deposits to repayment of accommodation deposit balances, capital expenditures of residential aged care facilities and investments in qualified financial products.

### (c) Resident loan liabilities

Resident loan liabilities relate to residents who occupy the investment properties referred to in note 12. These liabilities represent the initial incoming contribution less accrued deferred management fees. Resident loan liabilities are repayable at the earlier of a subsequent resident leasing the unit or a maximum repayment date. The maximum repayment date can vary between agreements however the typical repayment term is two years from vacation of the unit.

### (d) Fair value and risk exposures

Due to the short term nature of these other current liabilities, their carrying value is assumed to approximate their fair value. Details of the Group's exposure to risk arising from other current liabilities are set out in note 20.

## 11 Fair value measurements

### (a) Recognised fair value measurements

The Group measures and recognises the following assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
- Derivative financial instruments
- Investment properties
- Life investment contract policy liabilities

The Group did not measure any financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value on a non-recurring basis as at 30 June 2018.

### (i) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurement* requires disclosure of fair value measurements according to the following hierarchy:

- level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities,
- level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, and
- level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table presents the Group's financial assets and liabilities measured and recognised at fair value at 30 June 2018 and 2017 on a recurring basis.

## 11 Fair value measurements (continued)

|   | Level 1<br>\$'000 | Level 2<br>\$'000 | Level 3<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| <b>30 June 2018</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <i>Recurring fair value measurement</i>               |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                               |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Equity trusts   | 2,511             | 1,159,279         | -                 | 1,161,790       |
| Fixed interest and other debt security trusts         | -                 | 564,593           | -                 | 564,593         |
| Mortgage trusts                                       | -                 | 5,418             | -                 | 5,418           |
| Property syndicates and trusts                        | 14,846            | 68,454            | -                 | 83,300          |
| Other financial assets                                | -                 | -                 | 7,065             | 7,065           |
| Total financial assets                                | 17,357            | 1,797,744         | 7,065             | 1,822,166       |
| <b>Non-financial assets</b>                           |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Investment properties                                 | -                 | -                 | 1,169,437         | 1,169,437       |
| Total non-financial assets                            | -                 | -                 | 1,169,437         | 1,169,437       |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                          |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Interest rate swaps                                   | -                 | 736               | -                 | 736             |
| Life investment contract policy liabilities           | -                 | 1,179,421         | -                 | 1,179,421       |
| Total financial liabilities                           | -                 | 1,180,157         | -                 | 1,180,157       |
| <b>30 June 2017</b>                                   |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <i>Recurring fair value measurement</i>               |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                               |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Equity trusts   | 2,712             | 1,098,375         | -                 | 1,101,087       |
| Fixed interest and other debt security trusts         | -                 | 494,942           | -                 | 494,942         |
| Mortgage trusts                                       | -                 | 18,034            | -                 | 18,034          |
| Property syndicates and trusts                        | 12,911            | 79,623            | -                 | 92,534          |
| Other financial assets                                | -                 | -                 | 7,048             | 7,048           |
| Total financial assets                                | 15,623            | 1,690,974         | 7,048             | 1,713,645       |
| <b>Non-financial assets</b>                           |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Investment properties                                 | -                 | -                 | 976,799           | 976,799         |
| Total non-financial assets                            | -                 | -                 | 976,799           | 976,799         |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                          |                   |                   |                   |                 |
| Interest rate swaps                                   | -                 | 1,577             | -                 | 1,577           |
| Life investment contract policy liabilities           | -                 | 1,071,464         | -                 | 1,071,464       |
| Total financial liabilities                           | -                 | 1,073,041         | -                 | 1,073,041       |

The majority of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are held through unlisted managed investment schemes operated by related entities. These unlisted managed investment schemes also hold investments from external investors.

The Group's policy is to recognise transfers into and out of fair value hierarchy levels as at the end of the reporting period. There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 for the recurring fair value measurements during the year. The transfers in and out of level 3 measurements are summarised in note (iii) below.

## 11 Fair value measurements (continued)

### (ii) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values

#### *Financial instruments*

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- The use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments.
- The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves.
- Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

All of the resulting fair value estimates are included in level 2 except for unlisted equity securities which are included in level 3 as disclosed in section (iii) below.

#### *Investment properties*

Investment properties comprise the Group's interests in retirement village independent living units, development sites and other non-owner occupied investment properties.

At the end of each reporting period, the directors update their assessment of the fair value of each property, taking into account the most recent valuations. The directors determine a property's value using a reasonable fair value estimate as applicable to each type of investment property. Development sites are recognised at cost.

Fair value for completed retirement villages is determined using a financial model which calculates the net present value of future cash flows. The major inputs used in the financial models include:

- current prices in an active market for properties of a similar nature;
- resident turnover rates based on business experience, including the expected average length of residence based on mortality assumptions and voluntary turnover, average incoming ages and distributions;
- property growth rates based on analysis of property markets, historical experience and retirement village outlook; and
- discount rates appropriately set based on the view of risk and by reference to market transactions and conditions.

Fair value of other non-owner occupied property is based on periodic, but at least triennial, valuations by external accredited independent valuers.

All of the resulting fair value estimates of the investment properties are included in level 3 as explained in section (iii) below.

## 11 Fair value measurements (continued)

### (iii) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

The following table presents the changes in level 3 instruments for the financial year ended 30 June 2018:

|   | Other<br>financial<br>assets<br>\$'000 | Investment<br>properties<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance 1 July 2016   | 332                                    | 820,885                            | 821,217          |
| Additions   | 6,750                                  | 157,098                            | 163,848          |
| Transfers   | -                                      | (13,500)                           | (13,500)         |
| Transfers of development rights   | -                                      | (4,614)                            | (4,614)          |
| Gains/(losses) recognised in other income*  | (34)                                   | 16,930                             | 16,896           |
| <b>Closing balance 30 June 2017</b>   | <b>7,048</b>                           | <b>976,799</b>                     | <b>983,847</b>   |
| Opening balance 1 July 2017   | 7,048                                  | 976,799                            | 983,847          |
| Additions   | -                                      | 189,140                            | 189,140          |
| Disposals   | -                                      | (506)                              | (506)            |
| Transfers   | -                                      | (10,311)                           | (10,311)         |
| Gains/(losses) recognised in other income*  | 17                                     | 14,315                             | 14,332           |
| <b>Closing balance 30 June 2018</b>   | <b>7,065</b>                           | <b>1,169,437</b>                   | <b>1,176,502</b> |
| *Included in the gain recognised in other income:<br>Unrealised gain recognised in the profit or loss attributable to<br>assets held at the end of the financial year |  |                                    |                  |
| <b>2018</b>   | <b>17</b>                              | <b>14,315</b>                      | <b>14,332</b>    |
| 2017  | (34)                                   | 12,316                             | 12,282           |

#### Valuation inputs and relationships to fair value

The following table summarises the quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used in level 3 fair value measurements:

| Description              | Fair value at<br>30 June 2018<br>\$'000 | Unobservable<br>inputs            | Range of inputs  | Relationship of unobservable inputs<br>to fair value   |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Investment<br>properties | 1,169,437                               | Discount rate                     | 10.0% - 14.0%  | Increase/decrease in discount rate by +/- 50 basis points change the fair value by -\$11.7 million/+\$14.4 million (2017: -\$10.3 million/+\$12.6 million).        |
|                          |   | Property growth rate              | 0.0% - 4.0%  | Increase/decrease in property growth rate by +/- 50 basis points change the fair value by +\$21.7 million/-\$19.5 million (2017: +\$19.0 million/-\$17.2 million). |
|                          |   | Average length of residents' stay | 4-8 years for serviced apartments, 9-13 years for other independent living units | The higher the average length of stay, the lower the fair value.   |

## 11 Fair value measurements (continued)

### (iii) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) (continued)

#### Valuation processes

The Group's Independent & Assisted Living Services platform includes a team that performs the valuations of the retirement village independent living units required for financial reporting purposes, including level 3 fair values. This team reports valuation recommendations to the CEO Independent & Assisted Living, the Chief Financial Officer and the Audit & Compliance Committee. Discussions of valuation processes and results are held between the valuation team, the Audit & Compliance Committee, the Chief Financial Officer and the CEO Independent & Assisted Living every six months in line with the Group's half-yearly reporting timelines. The results of the valuations are subject to audit or review every six months. The valuation method used in determining the fair value of these investment properties is drawn upon an actuarial model for property valuation. The main level 3 inputs used in measuring the fair value of investment properties, which include resident turnover rates, property growth rates and discount rates, are estimated by management based on comparable transactions and industry data. The key assumptions used in the valuation are reviewed by an independent qualified valuer on a yearly basis.

#### (b) Disclosed fair values

The Group also has a number of financial instruments which are not measured at fair value on the balance sheet. As at the end of the reporting period, those which fair values differ from their amortised cost are as follows:

|  | 2018                     |                      | 2017                     |                      |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Amortised cost<br>\$'000 | Fair value<br>\$'000 | Amortised cost<br>\$'000 | Fair value<br>\$'000 |
| <b>Current and non-current assets</b>      |                          |                      |                          |                      |
| Mortgage loans                             | 642,388                  | 657,705              | 688,230                  | 700,279              |
| Advances                                   | 4,148                    | 3,814                | 6,347                    | 5,880                |
|  | <b>646,536</b>           | <b>661,519</b>       | <b>694,577</b>           | <b>706,159</b>       |
| <b>Current and non-current liabilities</b> |                          |                      |                          |                      |
| Australian Unity Bonds                     | 246,622                  | 258,750              | 245,289                  | 261,750              |
| Development finance loans                  | 6,901                    | 6,839                | 539                      | 549                  |
| Retirement Village Investment Notes        | 43,726                   | 43,633               | 51,596                   | 52,019               |
| Subordinated capital notes                 | 30,000                   | 30,000               | 30,000                   | 29,462               |
| Term deposits                              | 234,249                  | 233,847              | 316,048                  | 315,801              |
|  | <b>561,498</b>           | <b>573,069</b>       | <b>643,472</b>           | <b>659,581</b>       |

The fair values of loans, advances and borrowings disclosed above are estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current applicable market interest rate.

## Non-financial assets and liabilities

### 12 Non-financial assets - Investment properties

Investment properties consist of the Group's interests in retirement village independent living units, development sites and other non-owner occupied property as specified below. The development sites are held within the development entities. Upon completion of the development and the required occupancy targets being met, a number of the development sites will be sold to retirement village operators.

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|------------------|----------------|
| Retirement village independent living units | 792,552          | 637,372        |
| Retirement village property funds           | 82,542           | 79,498         |
| Development sites                           | 294,343          | 259,929        |
|   | <b>1,169,437</b> | <b>976,799</b> |



## 12 Non-financial assets - Investment properties (continued)

### (a) Movements of investment properties

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| <b>At fair value</b>                           |                  |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year | 976,799          | 820,885        |
| Additions                                      | 185,929          | 157,098        |
| Transfer of development rights                 | -                | (4,614)        |
| Transfers to property, plant and equipment     | (7,100)          | (13,500)       |
| Disposals                                      | (506)            | -              |
| Net fair value movements                       | 14,315           | 16,930         |
| Balance at the end of the financial year       | <u>1,169,437</u> | <u>976,799</u> |

### (b) Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Revenue  | 64,517         | 99,989         |
| Expenses   | (39,578)       | (44,127)       |
| Changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss | 14,315         | 12,316         |
|  | <u>39,254</u>  | <u>68,178</u>  |

## 13 Non-financial assets - Property, plant and equipment

|                                      | Land<br>\$'000 | Buildings<br>\$'000 | Plant and<br>equipment<br>\$'000 | Leasehold<br>improvements<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>At 1 July 2016</b>                |                |                     |                                  |                                     |                 |
| Cost                                 | 14,784         | 156,566             | 38,033                           | 27,066                              | 236,449         |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -              | (15,760)            | (23,227)                         | (20,110)                            | (59,097)        |
| Net book amount                      | <u>14,784</u>  | <u>140,806</u>      | <u>14,806</u>                    | <u>6,956</u>                        | <u>177,352</u>  |
| <b>Year ended 30 June 2017</b>       |                |                     |                                  |                                     |                 |
| Opening net book amount              | 14,784         | 140,806             | 14,806                           | 6,956                               | 177,352         |
| Additions                            | 22             | 6,135               | 5,085                            | 5,433                               | 16,675          |
| Transfers from investment properties | 13,500         | -                   | -                                | -                                   | 13,500          |
| Transfers of development rights      | (8,380)        | -                   | -                                | -                                   | (8,380)         |
| Transfers from intangibles           | -              | -                   | (1,800)                          | -                                   | (1,800)         |
| Other transfers                      | 6,000          | (6,000)             | -                                | -                                   | -               |
| Disposals                            | -              | (64)                | (932)                            | (2,311)                             | (3,307)         |
| Depreciation charge                  | -              | (4,536)             | (3,068)                          | (1,881)                             | (9,485)         |
| Closing net book amount              | <u>25,926</u>  | <u>136,341</u>      | <u>14,091</u>                    | <u>8,197</u>                        | <u>184,555</u>  |
| <b>At 30 June 2017</b>               |                |                     |                                  |                                     |                 |
| Cost                                 | 25,926         | 156,613             | 34,595                           | 28,938                              | 246,072         |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -              | (20,272)            | (20,504)                         | (20,741)                            | (61,517)        |
| Net book amount                      | <u>25,926</u>  | <u>136,341</u>      | <u>14,091</u>                    | <u>8,197</u>                        | <u>184,555</u>  |

### 13 Non-financial assets - Property, plant and equipment (continued)

|                                      | Land<br>\$'000 | Buildings<br>\$'000 | Plant and<br>equipment<br>\$'000 | Leasehold<br>improvements<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Year ended 30 June 2018</b>       |                |                     |                                  |                                     |                 |
| Opening net book amount              | 25,926         | 136,341             | 14,091                           | 8,197                               | 184,555         |
| Additions                            | -              | 41,170              | 830                              | 1,120                               | 43,120          |
| Transfers from investment properties | 7,100          | -                   | -                                | -                                   | 7,100           |
| Transfers from intangibles           | -              | -                   | 3,714                            | -                                   | 3,714           |
| Disposals                            | -              | (4,243)             | (3,114)                          | (1,185)                             | (8,542)         |
| Depreciation charge                  | -              | (4,268)             | (6,216)                          | (2,183)                             | (12,667)        |
| Closing net book amount              | 33,026         | 169,000             | 9,305                            | 5,949                               | 217,280         |
| <b>At 30 June 2018</b>               |                |                     |                                  |                                     |                 |
| Cost                                 | 33,026         | 190,433             | 27,473                           | 28,145                              | 279,077         |
| Accumulated depreciation             | -              | (21,433)            | (18,168)                         | (22,196)                            | (61,797)        |
| Net book amount                      | 33,026         | 169,000             | 9,305                            | 5,949                               | 217,280         |

### 14 Non-financial assets - Intangible assets

|   | Goodwill<br>\$'000 | Computer<br>software<br>\$'000 | Bed and<br>other<br>licences<br>\$'000 | Management<br>rights and<br>other<br>intangible<br>assets<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>At 1 July 2016</b>                       |                    |                                |  |   |                 |
| Cost  | 176,072            | 103,110                        | 12,655                                 | 108,375   | 400,212         |
| Accumulation amortisation                   | -                  | (38,593)                       | (160)                                  | (10,946)  | (49,699)        |
| Net book amount                             | 176,072            | 64,517                         | 12,495                                 | 97,429  | 350,513         |
| <b>Year ended 30 June 2017</b>              |                    |                                |  |   |                 |
| Opening net book amount                     | 176,072            | 64,517                         | 12,495                                 | 97,429  | 350,513         |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries/businesses      | 2,937              | -                              | -                                      | -   | 2,937           |
| Additions                                   | 6,414              | 19,530                         | -                                      | 9,289   | 35,233          |
| Transfers from property plant and equipment | 1,800              | -                              | -                                      | -   | 1,800           |
| Disposals                                   | -                  | (1,309)                        | -                                      | -   | (1,309)         |
| Adjustments                                 | (129)              | -                              | -                                      | -   | (129)           |
| Amortisation charge                         | -                  | (12,110)                       | (1,542)                                | (2,775)   | (16,427)        |
| Closing net book amount                     | 187,094            | 70,628                         | 10,953                                 | 103,943   | 372,618         |
| <b>At 30 June 2017</b>                      |                    |                                |  |   |                 |
| Cost  | 187,094            | 117,086                        | 12,655                                 | 120,514   | 437,349         |
| Accumulation amortisation                   | -                  | (46,458)                       | (1,702)                                | (16,571)  | (64,731)        |
| Net book amount                             | 187,094            | 70,628                         | 10,953                                 | 103,943   | 372,618         |

## 14 Non-financial assets - Intangible assets (continued)

|   | Goodwill<br>\$'000 | Computer<br>software<br>\$'000 | Bed and<br>other<br>licences<br>\$'000 | Management<br>rights and<br>other<br>intangible<br>assets<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>Year ended 30 June 2018</b>            |                    |                                |  |   |                 |
| Opening net book amount                   | 187,094            | 70,628                         | 10,953                                 | 103,943   | 372,618         |
| Acquisition of subsidiaries/businesses    | 427                | -                              | -                                      | 12,503  | 12,930          |
| Additions                                 | -                  | 9,392                          | -                                      | 598   | 9,990           |
| Impairment of assets                      | (6,000)            | -                              | -                                      | -   | (6,000)         |
| Adjustments                               | (541)              | -                              | -                                      | -   | (541)           |
| Transfers to property plant and equipment | -                  | (3,714)                        | -                                      | -   | (3,714)         |
| Disposals                                 | (1,354)            | (6,613)                        | -                                      | -   | (7,967)         |
| Amortisation charge                       | -                  | (29,142)                       | (213)                                  | (18,957)  | (48,312)        |
| Closing net book amount                   | 179,626            | 40,551                         | 10,740                                 | 98,087  | 329,004         |
| <b>At 30 June 2018</b>                    |                    |                                |  |   |                 |
| Cost                                      | 185,626            | 92,434                         | 12,655                                 | 125,288   | 416,003         |
| Accumulated amortisation and impairment   | (6,000)            | (51,883)                       | (1,915)                                | (27,201)  | (86,999)        |
| Net book amount                           | 179,626            | 40,551                         | 10,740                                 | 98,087  | 329,004         |

The management rights and other intangible assets include those with an indefinite life of \$24,757,000 as at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$35,910,000). The management rights amounting to \$24,757,000 as at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$24,757,000) are related to the acquisitions of responsible entities of investment funds and trusts. The responsible entities are profitable and expected to continue their operations on a going concern basis. The balance of \$11,153,000 as at 30 June 2017 was the value of Home Care Service of NSW brand name (registered trade mark) that was recognised in the business acquisition. Given the ability of the Group to leverage this brand name to maintain its presence or expand in the home care sector, it was determined that the brand name had an indefinite useful life. In the 2018 financial year, the asset's useful life was reassessed and consequently the brand name was reclassified as having a finite life of two years, resulting in an amortisation of \$5,577,000 for the year.

During the year, a review of finite life intangible assets identified a number where the economic benefits had been fully realised earlier than originally expected. Consequently, the amortisation of \$18,063,000 of computer software and \$6,201,000 of management rights and other intangibles was accelerated to fully amortise those assets by 30 June 2018.

Residential Care Places (high care and low care) under the *Aged Care Act 1997* (bed licences) purchased from other approved providers are valued at cost. Residential Care Places (high care and low care) under the *Aged Care Act 1997* (bed licences) initially granted to the Group by the Department of Health and Ageing are not ascribed a value. At 30 June 2018, the Group held 231 purchased licences and 758 granted licences (2017: 225 purchased licences and 660 granted licences).

### (a) Impairment tests for goodwill and management rights

Goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life are tested for impairment at least annually and whenever there is an indication of impairment. The impairment test is conducted by comparing the asset's carrying amount with its recoverable amount. If the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount, the carrying amount should be reduced to the recoverable amount. This reduction is recognised as an impairment loss in the income statement.

## 14 Non-financial assets - Intangible assets (continued)

### (a) Impairment tests for goodwill and management rights (continued)

For the purpose of impairment test, the carrying amount of goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life is allocated to the Group's cash generating units (CGUs) identified within the relevant business platforms. A summary of the goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life allocation to each CGU is as follows:

| CGU                          | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Home & Disabilities Services | 141,116        | 152,810        |
| Wealth Assets Management     | 34,108         | 34,108         |
| Trustee Services             | 8,399          | 14,399         |
| Wealth Advice Services       | 6,742          | 6,742          |
| Residential Communities      | 20,017         | 19,590         |
| Health Services              | 4,741          | 4,741          |
| Health insurance             | -              | 1,354          |
|                              | <b>215,123</b> | <b>233,744</b> |

The recoverable amount of a CGU is determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections sourced from financial forecasts included in Group's strategic plan. This plan, which includes expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the current circumstances, is developed annually with a four year outlook and is approved by the directors. Cash flows beyond the four year strategic plan period are extrapolated using growth rates based on estimates of expected long-term operating conditions appropriate for each CGU. An indefinite terminal cash flow calculation has been applied for cash flows beyond year five (except for the Home & Disability Services CGU disclosed in the section below).

### (b) Key assumptions used for value-in-use calculations

Discount rates used in the value in use calculation represent the weighted average cost of capital determined by prevailing or benchmarked market inputs, risk adjusted where necessary. Pre-tax discount rates of 9.7% to 12.7% were applied to cash flow projections of the relevant CGU (2017: 9.3% to 13.6%). The terminal value is determined based on an assumption of terminal growth rate of 2.5% - 3.0% which is within the target long term inflation rate of the Reserve Bank of Australia (2017: 2.1% to 4.1%).

### (c) Impact of possible changes in key assumptions

The value in use calculations are sensitive to changes in discount rates, terminal growth rates, earnings and working capital adjustments varying from the assumptions and forecast data used in impairment testing. Discount rates represent the current market assessment of the risks specific to the CGU taking into consideration the time value of money and inherent risks of the underlying assets. As such, sensitivity analyses were undertaken to examine the effect of a change in a variable on each CGU. Based on this analysis it is concluded that, assuming the growth rate is at the level of long term inflation rate, any possible change in the pre-tax discount rate of up to 10.94% (2017: 13.5%) per annum would not cause the recoverable amount of goodwill to fall below its carrying amount; except for the Home & Disability Services and Trustee Services CGUs noted in the following sections.

## 14 Non-financial assets - Intangible assets (continued)

### (d) Home & Disability Services CGU

The value in use calculation for Home & Disability Services is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

- (i) The growth in the number of customer contracts - the CGU is predominately a newly acquired business, with the acquisition of the NSW State Government's home care operations in February 2016. Integration of this business was completed in February 2017 and since then it has been undergoing significant transformation of its operating environment and business processes. Projected growth of customer numbers and business efficiencies are based on experience to date, business plans and changing demographic opportunity.

In determining the growth in customer contracts, consideration has been given to the environmental context in which the business operates, including the current political climate and government policy relating to the National Disability Incentive Scheme (NDIS), Home Care Packages (HCP) and the Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP). Revenue growth assumptions for the CGU have been determined at 30% in FY19 and between 8-9% over the four year plan period. The projected growth in FY19 is largely underpinned by the full year benefit of new HCP and NDIS clients obtained during FY18, together with government announced growth in HCP and NDIS packages expected in FY19. The key assumptions that underpin the recoverable amount are; revenue growth across HCP and NDIS including continuity of CHSP; and achievement of forecast operating margins across the business. There are a number of initiatives underway to improve operating margins and leverage high performing parts of the operation across the HDS business. Any development that impacts these assumptions over a sustained period has the potential to result in an impairment of the CGU.

- (ii) Discount rates for the purpose of impairment testing - the pre-tax discount rate applied to Home & Disability Services' cash flow projections is 9.7%. A one percentage point change in the discount rate would not alter the impact of the impairment assessment.
- (iii) Terminal growth rate - the terminal value has been calculated for this CGU on the extrapolated 10 year cash flows, with a terminal growth rate of 3%. A one percentage point change in the terminal growth rate would not alter the impact of the impairment assessment.

In the impairment test, the value-in-use calculation shows the estimated recoverable amount of the CGU to be \$147 million higher than its carrying amount.

### (e) Trustee Services CGU

The calculation of value in use for Trustee Services is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

- (i) The Group acquired Flinders Australia Limited, its trustee services business, in July 2015. In February 2017 the business received its trustees' licence. Since this time, the company has expanded its operations, invested in building capability, reviewed its growth strategy and portfolio, and is in the process of implementing a new operating system. Each of these changes will support the growth of the business going forward. The forecasts reflect the significant commercial opportunity faced by the Trustees Services CGU, however the Group acknowledges that there remains significant uncertainty around the pace and nature of growth and when this can be realised.
- (ii) Discount rates for the purpose of impairment testing - the pre-tax discount rate applied to Trustee Services' cash flow projections is 11.0%.
- (iii) Terminal growth rate - the terminal value has been calculated for this CGU on the extrapolated 5 year cash flows, with a terminal growth rate of 3%.

As a result of the impairment test, an impairment loss of \$6.0 million has been recognised in the Consolidated statement of comprehensive income and reported as "Impairment of assets" (refer notes 3 and 14).

## 15 Non-financial liabilities - Deferred tax balances

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to: |                |                |
| <b>Deferred tax assets</b>                                   |                |                |
| Accrued expenses   | 11,735         | 13,357         |
| Fixed assets   | 12,673         | 10,782         |
| Capitalised expenditure                                      | 3,687          | 3,166          |
| Derived consortium management fee                            | -              | 3,030          |
| Policy bonus credits   | 32,197         | 26,728         |
| Provisions   | 31,378         | 25,398         |
| Risk Equalisation Special Account                            | 390            | 3,828          |
| Tax losses   | 1,964          | 8,704          |
| Trust distribution   | 6,494          | 6,117          |
| Unrealised losses  | 286            | 531            |
| Other assessable items                                       | 2,534          | 3,725          |
| Total deferred tax assets                                    | <u>103,338</u> | <u>105,366</u> |
| <b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>                              |                |                |
| Allocable cost adjustment on consolidation                   | 1,013          | 1,013          |
| Fixed assets and investment properties                       | 87,766         | 83,422         |
| Intangible assets  | 26,139         | 29,187         |
| Risk Equalisation Special Account                            | 10,199         | 11,249         |
| Tax deferred   | 4,451          | 3,015          |
| Unrealised gains   | 34,637         | 24,816         |
| Other deductible items                                       | 5,835          | 12,046         |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                               | <u>170,040</u> | <u>164,748</u> |
| <b>Net Deferred tax liabilities</b>                          | <u>66,702</u>  | <u>59,382</u>  |

## 16 Non-financial liabilities - Provisions

|                             | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current provisions</b>   |                |                |
| Employee benefits provision | 62,943         | 65,102         |
| Outstanding claims          | 56,021         | 69,839         |
| Other provisions            | 10,175         | 7,472          |
|                             | <u>129,139</u> | <u>142,413</u> |

### Outstanding claims provision

Provision is made for claims outstanding at the end of the financial year, being claims for services incurred but not yet reported, the economic cost of which will arise in a later period. Claims reported but not yet paid are included as payables. Claims provisions are determined on an actuarial basis and amounts paid or payable are recognised as part of expenses in the profit or loss. Refer to note 23 for the movements in outstanding claims provision.

## 17 Equity

### (a) Reserves

|                                 | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Asset revaluation reserve       | 2,462          | 2,462          |
| Post-employment benefit reserve | 3,462          | 3,011          |
| Cash flow hedges reserve        | (515)          | (1,104)        |
|                                 | <u>5,409</u>   | <u>4,369</u>   |

#### Movements:

|  |              |                |
|--|--------------|----------------|
| <i>Asset revaluation reserve</i>                 |              |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             | 2,462        | 2,462          |
| Balance at the end of the year                   | <u>2,462</u> | <u>2,462</u>   |
| <i>Post-employment benefit reserve (i)</i>       |              |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             | 3,011        | -              |
| Remeasurement of net defined benefit obligations | 451          | 3,011          |
| Balance at the end of the year                   | <u>3,462</u> | <u>3,011</u>   |
| <i>Reserve for credit losses</i>                 |              |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             | -            | 2,042          |
| Adjustment on adoption of AASB 9, net of tax     | -            | (2,043)        |
| Transfer from retained earnings                  | -            | 1              |
| Balance at the end of the year                   | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>       |
| <i>Cash flow hedges reserve (ii)</i>             |              |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             | (1,104)      | (1,122)        |
| Movements in hedging value during the year       | 841          | 25             |
| Deferred tax                                     | (252)        | (7)            |
| Balance at the end of the year                   | <u>(515)</u> | <u>(1,104)</u> |

#### (i) Post-employment benefit reserve

Post-employment benefit reserve represents the defined benefit reserve that is used to record actuarial gains or losses on defined benefit liabilities and actual returns on fund assets (excluding interest income) which are recognised in other comprehensive income.

#### (ii) Cash flow hedges reserve

Cash flow hedges reserve is used to record gains or losses on a hedging instrument in a cash flow hedge that are recognised directly in equity. The amounts are recognised in the profit or loss when the associated hedged transaction affects profit or loss.

### (b) Retained earnings

Movements in retained earnings were as follows:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year | 360,687        | 320,222        |
| Adjustment on adoption of AASB 9, net of tax   | -              | (6,382)        |
| Transfer to reserve for credit losses          | -              | (1)            |
| Profit for the year                            | 51,542         | 46,848         |
| Balance at the end of the financial year       | <u>412,229</u> | <u>360,687</u> |

## 18 Cash flow information

### (a) Reconciliation of profit after income tax to net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Profit after income tax for the year   | 51,542         | 46,848         |
| Profit from discontinued operations  | (66,860)       | -              |
| Net operating cash flows after tax related to discontinued operations                        | (22,973)       | -              |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense  | 60,979         | 25,912         |
| Impairment of assets   | 6,364          | 6,690          |
| Investment income  | (4,677)        | (9,045)        |
| Fair value gains on investment property  | (14,315)       | (16,930)       |
| Loss/(gain) on disposal of assets  | 14,571         | (5,079)        |
| Share of net profit or loss of joint ventures  | 121            | 2,189          |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities (net of the effects of discontinued operations): |                |                |
| Decrease/(increase) in trade and other receivables   | 21,805         | (70,508)       |
| Decrease in loans and advances   | 49,252         | 25,841         |
| Decrease/(increase) in current tax assets  | 1,222          | (1,222)        |
| Decrease/(increase) in other operating assets  | 11,595         | (10,888)       |
| Increase in trade and other payables   | 12,884         | 20,087         |
| Decrease in deposits liability   | (49,832)       | (32,036)       |
| Increase/(decrease) in current tax liabilities   | 31,786         | (15,879)       |
| Increase/(decrease) in deferred tax liabilities  | 3,150          | (5,406)        |
| Increase/(decrease) in provisions  | (468)          | 18,698         |
| Increase/(decrease) in benefit fund policy liabilities                                       | (34,699)       | 162,227        |
| Increase in other operating liabilities  | 5,280          | 23,095         |
| Net cash inflow from operating activities  | <u>76,727</u>  | <u>164,594</u> |

### (b) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

|  | Interest<br>bearing<br>liabilities<br>\$'000 | Other<br>liabilities<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance as at 1 July 2017  | 337,235                                      | 855,664                        | 1,192,899        |
| Cash flows   |  |                                |                  |
| - Proceeds from refinancing of RVIN  | 1,043  | -                              | 1,043            |
| - Repayments of RVIN   | (8,913)                                      | (6,512)                        | (15,425)         |
| - Receipts from development finance loans                                      | 6,362  | -                              | 6,362            |
| - Receipts from resident loan liabilities                                      | -  | 85,872                         | 85,872           |
| - Receipts from refundable lease deposits                                      | -  | 38,649                         | 38,649           |
|  | <u>1,508</u>                                 | <u>(118,009)</u>               | <u>(116,501)</u> |
| Take over of joint venture investment properties and resident loan liabilities | -  | 82,244                         | 82,244           |
| Closing balance as at June 30 2018   | <u>335,727</u>                               | <u>1,055,917</u>               | <u>1,391,644</u> |



## Risk Management

This section of the notes discusses the Group's exposure to various risks and shows how these could affect the Group's financial position and performance.

### 19 Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise their judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are disclosed below.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the entity and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

#### (a) Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

The Group makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

##### (i) Fair value of financial instruments

In the measurement of financial instruments, the best evidence of fair value is a quoted price in an active market. In the event that there is no active market for the instrument, the fair value is measured based on present value estimates or other market accepted valuation techniques. The valuation models incorporate the impact of bid/ask spread, counterparty credit spreads and other factors that would influence the fair value determined by a market participant. The majority of valuation techniques employ only observable market data. However, in the case where market observable data for certain valuation component is not available, the fair value is determined using data derived and extrapolated from market data and tested against historic transactions and observed market trends. These valuations are based upon assumptions established by application of professional judgement to analyse the data available to support each assumption. Changing the assumptions may change the resulting estimate of fair value.

##### (ii) Estimated impairment of loans and advances

The accounting policy requires the Group to assess impairment of loan assets upon initial recognition of the assets and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk as at the reporting date comparing with the risk as at the date of initial recognition. A provision for expected credit loss is estimated based on the cash shortfalls over the expected life of the assets. Individual provisioning is applied when the full collectability of a loan is identified as being doubtful. The collective provision is estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit characteristics similar to those in the collective pool. The historical loss experience is adjusted based on current observable data and events and an assessment of the impact of model risk. The provision also takes into account the impact of large concentrated losses within the portfolio and the economic cycle. The use of such judgements and reasonable estimates is considered by management to be an essential part of the process and does not impact on reliability.

##### (iii) Impairment of goodwill and intangibles with indefinite useful lives

The Group tests annually whether goodwill or other intangibles have suffered any impairment. This requires an estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash generating units to which the goodwill and intangibles with indefinite useful lives are allocated. The recoverable amounts of cash generating units have been determined based on value-in-use calculations using certain assumptions.

##### (iv) Retirement village investment property

The fair value of retirement village investment property is determined as the present value of future cash flows based upon statistical modelling of expected cash flows from incoming and outgoing residents and includes assumptions in respect of a number of factors, including average length of residency and expected changes in property prices.

##### (v) Insurance liabilities

The estimates, assumptions and judgements arising as a result of the Group's health and life insurance operations are detailed in notes 23 and 34.

## 19 Critical accounting estimates and judgements (continued)

### (a) Critical accounting estimates and assumptions (continued)

#### (vi) *Income taxes*

The Group is subject to income taxes in Australia. There are certain transactions and calculations undertaken during the ordinary course of business for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. The Group estimates its tax liabilities based on the Group's understanding of the tax law. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities in the period in which such determination is made.

### (b) Critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies

#### (i) *Classification of life insurance liabilities*

Life insurance liabilities held within benefit funds managed by the Group are classified for accounting purposes as either life insurance contract liabilities, participating life investment contract liabilities or non participating life investment contract liabilities in accordance with AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*.

#### (ii) *Interest in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures*

The Group has investments in other entities and managed investment schemes where Group entities act as the responsible entity for the schemes. In applying the accounting policy the Group exercises significant judgements to determine which entities and investment schemes are controlled and, therefore, are required to be consolidated. The Group has consolidated those entities determined as being controlled, with principal subsidiaries listed in note 21. For the interests in managed investment schemes, the Group considers its relationship with the majority of the schemes is that of an agent rather than a principal. Where the relationship is that of an agent, the Group does not have the power to control.

For interests in other entities where the Group does not have control, the Group exercises significant judgements to determine whether it has significant influence over the entity or joint control of an arrangement. Where there is a joint arrangement, the Group further determines whether it is structured as a joint operation or a joint venture. The Group has determined as investments in associates those relationships where significant influence over another entity exists. The Group has concluded that the joint arrangement investments in Acorn Capital Limited and Platypus Asset Management Pty Ltd are joint ventures. The Group does not have power to control these entities.

## 20 Financial risk management

The board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the risk management framework. The board has established the Risk Committee, which is responsible for developing and monitoring risk management policies.

The Group's Risk Management Framework (RMF) is based upon a top-down policy approach and a bottom-up process for identifying risks. It sets out the risk management principles, mandatory requirements and minimum standards that are to be applied to risk management practices across the Group. The RMF is consistent with AS/NZS ISO 31000 2009: Risk Management in identifying, assessing, controlling and treating its material risks. This analysis is recorded in business unit Risk Registers, which are fully reviewed annually by the Risk Committee. Senior Management are required to keep their business unit Risk Register current and to report regularly, including against any treatment or action plans recorded in the Risk Register. Senior Management are also required to provide regular attestations of compliance with the RMF and other applicable Group policies.

Risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities. The Group through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

In addition, the board has established the Group Investment Committee to oversee the particular activities and risks associated with the Group's investment responsibilities.

The Group Audit and Compliance Committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Group's risk management policies and procedures. The Group Audit and Compliance Committee is assisted in its role by Group Audit, Group Compliance and Finance & Strategy. Group Audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, Group Compliance oversees compliance with controls and procedures and Finance & Strategy measures the quantitative aspects of the controls. The results of these reviews are reported to the Group Audit and Compliance Committee and the board.

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: foreign currency risk, price risk and interest rate risk. Market risk is managed and monitored using sensitivity analysis, and minimised through ensuring that all investment activities are undertaken in accordance with established mandates and investment strategies.

Financial instruments held by the benefit funds managed by the Group do not expose the Group to market risk as any movement in the carrying value of financial instruments held by the benefit funds has an equal and opposite effect on policyholder liabilities.

#### (i) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of an overseas financial investment will fluctuate as a result of movements in international exchange rates. The Group's main foreign exchange risk arises from its holding in foreign investment funds.

As at the end of the reporting period, if foreign exchange rates had increased or decreased by 10% (2017: 10%), with all other variables held constant, the impact would have been as follows:

| Judgements of reasonably possible movements | Impact on post-tax profit |                | Impact on equity |                |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|   | 2018<br>\$'000            | 2017<br>\$'000 | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
| Exchange rates +10% (2017: +10%)            | (1,031)                   | (1,718)        | (1,031)          | (1,718)        |
| Exchange rates -10% (2017: -10%)            | 1,031                     | 1,718          | 1,031            | 1,718          |

#### (ii) Price risk

Price risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument may fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Group is exposed to equity securities price risk. This arises from investments held by the Group and classified on the balance sheet as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. The Group is not directly exposed to commodity price risk.

To manage its price risk arising from equity investments, the Group diversifies its portfolio in accordance with investment policies overseen by the Group Investment Committee, the objective of which is to manage risk within acceptable limits.

The majority of the Group's equity investments are held through investments in trusts managed by related entities. The equity investments held by these trusts are publicly traded.

The table below summarises the impact of changes in securities prices assuming the prices had increased or decreased by 10% (2017: 10%) at the end of the reporting period with all other variables held constant and all the Group's equity instruments moved according to the historical correlation with the security prices.

| Judgements of reasonably possible movements | Impact on post-tax profit |                | Impact on equity |                |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|   | 2018<br>\$'000            | 2017<br>\$'000 | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
| Securities prices +10% (2017: +10%)         | 2,238                     | 5,489          | 2,238            | 5,489          |
| Securities prices -10% (2017: -10%)         | (2,238)                   | (5,489)        | (2,238)          | (5,489)        |

The price risk for unlisted securities is immaterial and therefore it was not included in the sensitivity analysis.

The assumptions used in the sensitivity analysis are based on an analysis of published economic data.

#### (iii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents and borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. The Group analyses variable interest rate exposures on borrowings and will hedge at a fixed rate using interest rate swaps where this is in line with current management view of potential benefit. During the years ended 30 June 2018 and 2017, the Group's borrowings at variable rate were denominated in Australian Dollars.

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (a) Market risk (continued)

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group had the following financial assets and liabilities exposed to variable interest rate risk:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financial assets</b>                               |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 564,612          | 393,793          |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 122,596          | 103,758          |
| Loans and advances                                    | 485,674          | 518,843          |
|   | <b>1,172,882</b> | <b>1,016,394</b> |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                          |                  |                  |
| Australian Unity Bonds (i)                            | 250,000          | 250,000          |
| Call deposits   | 329,035          | 356,734          |
| Development finance loans                             | 47               | 539              |
| Loan payable to related entity                        | 5,100            | 5,100            |
| Subordinated capital notes (ii)                       | 30,000           | 30,000           |
| Interest rate swap, at notional principal amounts     | (280,000)        | (280,000)        |
|   | <b>334,182</b>   | <b>362,373</b>   |
| <b>Net position</b>                                   | <b>838,700</b>   | <b>654,021</b>   |

(i) The Australian Unity Bonds carry a 2.80% fixed margin (2017: 2.80%) resulting in a total interest rate at 30 June 2018 of 4.88% (2017: 4.57%). The variable interest component of the bonds was hedged via an interest rate swap at 2.20% effective from 14 July 2016 and will expire on the maturity of the bonds.

(ii) The subordinated capital notes carried a 3.00% fixed margin (2017: 3.00%) resulting in a total interest rate at 30 June 2018 of 5.05% (2017: 4.77%). Only the variable interest portion is hedged via an interest rate swap.

The Group analyses its interest rate exposure on a dynamic basis. Various scenarios are simulated taking into consideration refinancing, renewal of existing positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the Group calculates the impact on profit or loss of a defined interest rate shift. The scenarios are run only for interest bearing liabilities. The simulation is done on a quarterly basis to verify that the maximum loss potential is within the limit given by the board and monitored by management.

Based on the various scenarios, the Group manages its cash flow interest rate risk by using floating to fixed interest rate swaps. Such interest rate swaps have the economic effect of converting borrowings from floating rates to fixed rates. Generally, the Group raises long term borrowings at floating rates and swaps them into fixed rates that are lower than those available if the Group borrowed at fixed rates directly. Under the interest rate swaps, the Group agrees with other parties to exchange, at specified intervals (mainly quarterly), the difference between fixed contract rates and floating rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional principal amounts.

As at the end of the reporting period, if interest rates had increased or decreased by 0.50% (2017: 0.50%), with all other variables held constant, the impact would have been as follows:

|  | Impact on post-tax profit |                | Impact on equity |                |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|  | 2018<br>\$'000            | 2017<br>\$'000 | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
| <b>Judgements of reasonably possible movements</b> |                           |                |                  |                |
| Interest rates +0.50% (2017: +0.50%)               | 2,446                     | 1,847          | 2,446            | 1,847          |
| Interest rates -0.50% (2017: -0.50%)               | (2,446)                   | (1,847)        | (2,446)          | (1,847)        |

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation. Credit risk is managed on a group basis to ensure that this risk is minimised. Credit risk arises from derivative financial assets, as well as credit exposures to wholesale and retail customers, including outstanding receivables and committed transactions. For banks and financial institutions, only independently rated parties with a minimum rating of 'A-' are accepted. If wholesale customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, an internal assessment is made in relation to the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The compliance with credit limits by wholesale customers is regularly monitored by line management. Sales to retail customers are required to be settled in cash or using major credit cards to mitigate credit risk.

Under the current credit risk modelling, the Group considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. It considers available reasonable and supportive forward-looking information. Regardless of the analysis, a significant increase in credit risk is presumed if a debtor or borrower is more than 30 days past due in making a contractual payment. A default on a financial asset is when the counterparty fails to make contractual payments within the prescribed days of when they fall due as determined by each business segment.

#### *Trade and other receivables*

The Group trades only with recognised, creditworthy third parties, and as such collateral is not requested nor is it the Group's policy to securitise its trade and other receivables.

There is generally no significant concentration of credit risks as the organisation transacts with a large number of individually immaterial debtors. This is further mitigated in relation to health insurance policy debtors where the credit risk will only continue during the grace period as specified by legislation and/or in the policy document, after this period the policy is either paid up or terminated.

In relation to any other individually material debtors, it is the Group's policy that any customers who are likely to have such material balances owing and wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures including an assessment of their independent credit rating, financial position, past experience and industry reputation. Risk limits are set for each individual customer in accordance with parameters set by the board. These risk limits are regularly monitored. In addition, debtor balances are monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant.

The Group applies the simplified expected credit loss (ECL) approach to estimate the amount of impairment loss as permitted by the standard. Under the simplified ECL approach, the Group estimates the expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables. In estimating the lifetime ECL, the Group conducts an internal credit review that takes into account the historical loss experience, current observable data and reasonable forward-looking information as available, which include the significant changes in the performance and payment status of the debtors and anticipated significant adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that may impact the debtors' ability to meet its obligations. The additional provision during the current financial year was immaterial.

#### *Loans provided by the building society to customers*

The Group's subsidiary, Big Sky Building Society Ltd, provides mortgage and personal loans to customers. The mortgage loans consist of residential housing loans and commercial property loans. The Group is exposed to the risk of loss in relation to these loans due to the failure by customers to meet their obligation in accordance with the agreed terms. To mitigate the risk of potential losses that may arise from any default, the building society holds collateral when required, as security for the loans. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the end of each reporting period is the carrying amount of loans, net of any provisions for impairment. Loan mortgage insurance is generally taken out for any residential mortgages with an LVR in excess of 80%. Accordingly, the financial effect of these measures is that remaining credit risk on loans is very low. Some lending products will be mostly unsecured (e.g. personal loans). Loans impairment experience supports the assignment of a credit risk rating of satisfactory or better. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the Group Board. The compliance with credit limits by wholesale customers is regularly monitored by management.

The Group makes an assessment whether there is a significant increase in credit risk at each reporting date. In this assessment, the Group considers historical loss experience and adjust this with the current observable data and reasonable forecast of future economic condition which includes macroeconomic factors to detect any indication of a significant increase in credit risk. An analysis to estimate the expected credit loss is performed on each portfolio of accounts with shared risk characteristics. As disclosed in the accounting policy note, the Group applies a three-stage approach to distinguish the categories of loans which reflect their credit risk and how the loan loss provision is determined for each of those categories. The addition to credit loss provision during the current financial year was immaterial.

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (b) Credit risk (continued)

#### *Other loans and advances*

The Group has loans to related entities and advances to other parties. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the Group considers the financial or economic conditions that may cause a significant change to the borrower's ability to meet its obligations, the actual or anticipated significant adverse changes in the performance of the borrowers and significant changes in the value of the collateral supporting the obligation.

The loans to related entities are secured by a second mortgage on the properties of the related entities and by a personal guarantee from the directors of the related entities. There is no significant increase in credit risk and these loans are expected to be repaid within a year.

The following table represents the credit quality of financial assets:

|  | Neither past due nor<br>impaired |                       | Past due but<br>not impaired | Past due and<br>impaired | Total            |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|  | High grade<br>\$'000             | Other grade<br>\$'000 | \$'000                       | \$'000                   | \$'000           |
| <b>At 30 June 2018</b>                                   |                                  |                       |                              |                          |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | 1,011,024                        | -                     | -                            | -                        | 1,011,024        |
| Trade and other receivables                              | 470                              | 79,390                | 47,600                       | 9,029                    | 136,489          |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or<br>loss | 564,593                          | 1,250,508             | -                            | -                        | 1,815,101        |
| Other financial assets at amortised cost                 | 61,744                           | -                     | -                            | -                        | 61,744           |
| Loans and advances                                       | 525,313                          | 120,972               | 15,718                       | 8,368                    | 670,371          |
| Other financial assets                                   | -                                | 30,386                | -                            | -                        | 30,386           |
|  | <b>2,163,144</b>                 | <b>1,481,256</b>      | <b>63,318</b>                | <b>17,397</b>            | <b>3,725,115</b> |
|  | Neither past due nor<br>impaired |                       | Past due but not<br>impaired | Past due and<br>impaired | Total            |
|  | High grade<br>\$'000             | Other grade<br>\$'000 | \$'000                       | \$'000                   | \$'000           |
| <b>At 30 June 2017</b>                                   |                                  |                       |                              |                          |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | 893,725                          | -                     | -                            | -                        | 893,725          |
| Trade and other receivables                              | 379                              | 113,352               | 59,213                       | 2,475                    | 175,419          |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or<br>loss | 494,942                          | 1,211,655             | -                            | -                        | 1,706,597        |
| Other financial assets at amortised cost                 | 88,735                           | -                     | -                            | -                        | 88,735           |
| Loans and advances                                       | 590,895                          | 128,043               | 10,603                       | 3,242                    | 732,783          |
| Other financial assets                                   | -                                | 40,929                | -                            | -                        | 40,929           |
|  | <b>2,068,676</b>                 | <b>1,493,979</b>      | <b>69,816</b>                | <b>5,717</b>             | <b>3,638,188</b> |

The credit risk on the above financial assets of the Group which have been recognised in the balance sheet, other than investments in shares, is generally the carrying amount, net of any provisions for impairment. Credit risk for physical securities and derivative instruments are monitored by exposure limits to counterparties. These limits are determined by reference to third party credit ratings. The maximum credit risk exposure of the financial assets at the end of each reporting period is their carrying amount.

Credit risk further arises in relation to irrevocable loan commitments provided to the customers of the Building Society. The irrevocable loan commitments are binding contracts to extend credit to customers as long as no violation of any condition in the contracts. The maximum credit risk exposure of the loan commitments is the full amount of irrevocable approved undrawn loans of \$15,898,000 (2017: \$9,683,000).

The Group provides financial guarantees to certain parties amounting to \$36,799,000 (2017: \$57,488,000). These financial guarantees are only provided in exceptional circumstances and are subject to specific board approval. The maximum credit risk exposure of the financial guarantees is the maximum amount that could be paid if the guarantee is called on.

Financial assets held by the benefit funds managed by the Group do not expose the Group to credit risk as any movement in the carrying value of these assets has an equal and opposite effect on policyholder liabilities.

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. The Group manages liquidity risk by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. Surplus funds are generally only invested in instruments that are tradeable in highly liquid markets.

#### *Maturities of financial liabilities*

The tables below analyse the Group's financial liabilities based on the contractual maturities remaining at the end of each reporting period. The Group expects that certain liabilities will be settled at maturities which are different to their initial contractual maturities, including deposits where the Group expects (as part of the subsidiary's normal banking operations) that a large proportion of these balances will roll over.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted principal and interest cash flows and hence may differ to the amounts reported on the balance sheet. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying amounts as the impact of discounting is not significant.

For the financial guarantee and building society credit commitments as at 30 June 2018 (refer to notes 28 and 29), as the probability and value of the obligation that may be called on is unpredictable; it is not practical to state the timing of any potential payment. However, there is a contractual obligation for the Group to provide the funds when they are called upon by the counterparties.

|                                     | Less than<br>6 months<br>\$'000 | 6 - 12<br>months<br>\$'000 | 1 - 5<br>years<br>\$'000 | Over 5<br>years<br>\$'000 | No<br>specific<br>maturity<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>At 30 June 2018</b>              |                                 |                            |                          |                           |                                      |                  |
| Trade and other payables            | 123,683                         | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 123,683          |
| Current tax liabilities             | -                               | 32,345                     | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 32,345           |
| Interest bearing liabilities        |                                 |                            |                          |                           |                                      |                  |
| Australian Unity Bonds              | 6,247                           | 6,247                      | 268,220                  | -                         | -                                    | 280,714          |
| Subordinated capital notes          | 30,503                          | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 30,503           |
| Development finance loan            | 214                             | 214                        | 7,399                    | -                         | -                                    | 7,827            |
| Call deposits                       | 389,840                         | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 389,840          |
| Term deposits                       | 178,967                         | 35,638                     | 30,917                   | -                         | -                                    | 245,522          |
| Mortgage offset savings accounts    | 82,769                          | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 82,769           |
| Retirement Village Investment Notes | 3,239                           | 17,490                     | 27,156                   | -                         | -                                    | 47,885           |
| Loan payable to related entity      | 105                             | 5,205                      | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 5,310            |
|                                     | <b>691,884</b>                  | <b>64,794</b>              | <b>333,692</b>           | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                             | <b>1,090,370</b> |
| Benefit fund policy liabilities     | 176,507                         | 143,888                    | -                        | -                         | 1,861,969                            | 2,182,364        |
| Other liabilities                   | 911                             | 5,128                      | 4,986                    | -                         | 1,058,053                            | 1,069,078        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>            | <b>992,985</b>                  | <b>246,155</b>             | <b>338,678</b>           | <b>-</b>                  | <b>2,920,022</b>                     | <b>4,497,840</b> |

## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

|                                     | Less than<br>6 months<br>\$'000 | 6 - 12<br>months<br>\$'000 | 1 - 5<br>years<br>\$'000 | Over 5<br>years<br>\$'000 | No<br>specific<br>maturity<br>\$'000 | Total<br>\$'000  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>At 30 June 2017</b>              |                                 |                            |                          |                           |                                      |                  |
| Trade and other payables            | 140,153                         | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 140,153          |
| Interest bearing liabilities        |                                 |                            |                          |                           |                                      |                  |
| Australian Unity Bonds              | 6,247                           | 6,247                      | 280,714                  | -                         | -                                    | 293,208          |
| Subordinated capital notes          | 1,007                           | 1,007                      | 5,718                    | 31,489                    | -                                    | 39,221           |
| Development finance loan            | 17                              | 29                         | 598                      | -                         | -                                    | 644              |
| Call deposits                       | 362,321                         | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 362,321          |
| Term deposits                       | 255,443                         | 48,185                     | 22,602                   | -                         | -                                    | 326,230          |
| Mortgage offset savings accounts    | 83,565                          | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 83,565           |
| Retirement Village Investment Notes | 21,867                          | 3,758                      | 29,771                   | -                         | -                                    | 55,396           |
| Loan payable to related entity      | 5,148                           | -                          | -                        | -                         | -                                    | 5,148            |
|                                     | 735,615                         | 59,226                     | 339,403                  | 31,489                    | -                                    | 1,165,733        |
| Benefit fund policy liabilities     | 106,100                         | 246,914                    | -                        | -                         | 1,763,450                            | 2,116,464        |
| Other liabilities                   | 281                             | -                          | 1,621                    | -                         | 852,953                              | 854,855          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>            | <b>982,149</b>                  | <b>306,140</b>             | <b>341,024</b>           | <b>31,489</b>             | <b>2,616,403</b>                     | <b>4,277,205</b> |

### (d) Capital risk management

Capital is represented by members' funds and comprises earnings retained in relation to past activities of Australian Unity Limited. It is the board's policy to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain member, stakeholder, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

Capital management plays a central role in managing risk to create member value whilst also ensuring that the interests of all stakeholders including investors, policyholders, lenders and regulators are met.

Capital is utilised to finance growth, non-current asset acquisitions and business plans and also provides support if adverse outcomes arise from health insurance, investment performance or other activities.

The appropriate level of capital is determined by the board based on both regulatory and economic considerations.

Legislation requires a number of the controlled entities to maintain certain levels of capital, the specific details of which are discussed in the relevant individual controlled entities' financial statements. Throughout the 2018 financial year and currently, these controlled entities have maintained capital in excess of prudential requirements at all times. For entities not subject to specific legislation, capital risk management is determined in conjunction with the above mentioned considerations, the economic, operational and capital needs of the business.

There were no changes in the Group's approach to capital management during the year.

### (e) Insurance risk

The health insurance segment of the Group provides private health insurance which provides benefits to cover costs arising from a range of services, including hospital services, medical services, prostheses and ancillary services. Some contracts cover all services, some cover only ancillary services and others cover all services excluding ancillary services. The benefits are provided under two types of contracts, health insurance contracts and health related insurance contracts. The latter provides cover for overseas visitors.

Insurance risk is managed through appropriate product design, claims management, close monitoring of insurance risk and experience, holding capital in excess of prudential requirements, risk equalisation, varying premiums and the operation of preventative health programs.

#### *Product design*

Robust product development and review processes including appropriate sign-off requirements are applied to mitigate the risk of the insurer's products attracting a disproportionately large number of high claimers.



## 20 Financial risk management (continued)

### (e) Insurance risk (continued)

#### *Claims management*

Comprehensive claims management procedures and controls are applied to ensure correct and timely settlement of claims in accordance with policy conditions and provider contracts. Claims are monitored on a monthly basis to track the experience of the portfolios.

#### *Insurance risk and experience monitoring*

The Group's Risk Committee and the board review the monthly financial and operational results, including insurance operating measures and prudential capital requirements. The insurance risks and experience for the industry are also monitored by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA).

#### *Prudential capital requirements*

Private health insurers must comply with prudential capital requirements providing a safeguard against certain adverse experience. The board has adopted a conservative approach by applying a target level of capital in excess of the prudential requirements.

#### *Risk equalisation*

The *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* requires resident private health insurance contracts to meet community rating requirements, prohibiting health insurers from discriminating between people on the basis of their health status, gender, race, sexual orientation, religious belief, age, lifestyle, frequency of need for treatment or claims history. To support these restrictions, all private health insurers must participate in the Risk Equalisation Trust Fund under which the cost of proportions of the eligible claims of all persons aged 55 years and over and those claims meeting the high cost claim criteria are shared across all private health insurers.

#### *Concentration of insurance risk*

The health insurance contracts written cover a large number of members across Australia. The Group has no exposure to concentration of risk.

#### *Ability to vary premium rates*

The Group is able to vary premium rates annually under a process which requires the approval of the Minister for Health and Ageing for all premium changes.

#### *Preventative health programs*

The Group operates preventative health programs to contribute to members' health and reduce the risk of hospitalisation and thus claims.

### (f) Operational risk management

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. This includes legal risk, and the risk of reputational loss or damage arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, but excludes strategic risk.

While the Group Risk Committee has delegated responsibility for developing and monitoring risk management policies and reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework, each business unit has a risk officer and risk management processes and practices which provide oversight of operational risk undertaken in each business. Each business unit works closely with the Group Risk Management team. There are documented risk procedures to manage and maintain oversight of operational risks. These procedures include thresholds for escalation and monitoring. Group Risk is responsible for exercising governance over operational risk through the management of the group risk management framework, policy development, risk analysis, fraud prevention and reporting of risk matters to the Group Risk Committee.

The Group's risk framework is supported by specific policies and procedures with the effectiveness of the framework assessed through a series of independent assurance reviews conducted by Group Audit.

The Group has adopted an operational risk management process which consists of a staged approach involving establishing the context, identification, analysis, assessment, treatment and monitoring of current, emerging and potential future operational risks.

Business disruption is a critical risk to the ability to operate, so the Group has comprehensive business continuity, recovery and crisis management plans. These are intended to ensure critical business functions can be maintained, or restored in a timely fashion, in the event of material disruptions arising from internal or external events.

The Group obtains insurance cover from third party providers to cover those operational risks where cost effective premiums can be obtained, however, insurance is not treated as a guaranteed mitigation for operational risk.

## Group structure

This section provides information which will help users understand how the Group structure affects the financial position and performance of the Group as a whole. In particular, there is information about:

- principal subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements,
- parent entity, health insurance and building society financial information, and
- reconciliation of profit attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited.

## 21 Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities and results of the controlled entities. The table below lists the principal controlled entities. All these entities are wholly-owned by the Group and are incorporated in Australia.

| Wholly-owned by the Parent entity                      | Wholly-owned by the controlled entities                       |
|--|---|
| Australian Unity Advice Pty Ltd                        | Albert Road Development Manager Pty Ltd                       |
| Australian Unity Finance Limited                       | Australian Unity Aged Care Investments Pty Ltd                |
| Australian Unity Funds Management Limited              | Australian Unity Aged Care Trust #1                           |
| Australian Unity Group Services Pty Ltd                | Australian Unity Aged Care Trust #2                           |
| Australian Unity Health Care Pty Ltd                   | Australian Unity Aged Care Trust #4                           |
| Australian Unity Health Limited                        | Australian Unity Aged Care Trust #5                           |
| Australian Unity Investment Real Estate Ltd            | Australian Unity Aurora Operations Trust                      |
| Australian Unity Personal Financial Services Limited   | Australian Unity Bondi Trust                                  |
| Australian Unity Property Limited                      | Australian Unity Campbell Place Aged Care Land Trust          |
| Australian Unity Retirement Living Holdings Pty Ltd    | Australian Unity Campbell Place Retirement Village Land Trust |
| Australian Unity Retirement Living Investments Limited | Australian Unity Care Services Pty Ltd                        |
| Australian Unity Retirement Living Services Limited    | Australian Unity Carlton Aged Care Trust                      |
| Australian Unity Strategic Holdings Pty Limited        | Australian Unity Carlton Retirement Trust #1                  |
| Australian Unity Strategic Investments Pty Ltd         | Australian Unity Home Care Pty Ltd                            |
| Big Sky Building Society Limited                       | Australian Unity Home Care #2 Pty Ltd                         |
| Grand United Corporate Health Limited (GUCH)*          | Australian Unity Home Care Service Pty Ltd                    |
| Herston Company Pty Ltd                                | Australian Unity Investments Trust                            |
| Lifepan Australia Friendly Society Limited             | Australian Unity Lilydale Development Trust                   |
| Remedy Healthcare Group Pty Ltd                        | Australian Unity Peninsula Grange RACF Land Trust             |
|  | Australian Unity Retirement Development Management Pty Ltd    |
|  | Australian Unity Retirement Living Management Pty Ltd         |
|  | Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #1                  |
|  | Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #2                  |
|  | Australian Unity Retirement Village Trust #5                  |
|  | Australian Unity Trustees Ltd                                 |
|  | Better Home Care Pty Ltd                                      |
|  | Campbell Place Development Manager Pty Ltd                    |
|  | Certainty Financial Pty Ltd                                   |
|  | Herston Development Company Pty Ltd                           |
|  | Rathdowne Place Residences Project Manager Pty Ltd            |
|  | The Australian Unity Mornington Development Trust             |
|  | The Australian Unity Sienna Grange Development Trust          |
|  | The Australian Unity Victoria Grange Development Trust        |
|  | The Governor's Retirement Resort Pty Ltd                      |
|  | Victoria Grange Sub Trust                                     |

\*GUCH was sold in October 2017 (refer note 26)

## 22 Parent entity financial information

### (a) Summary financial information

The individual financial statements for the Parent entity show the following aggregate amounts:

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Balance sheet</b>                           |                  |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | 206,958          | 22,262         |
| Other current assets                           | 7,106            | 48,205         |
| Current assets                                 | 214,064          | 70,467         |
| Non-current assets                             | 834,117          | 784,694        |
| <b>Total assets</b>                            | <b>1,048,181</b> | <b>855,161</b> |
| <br>   |                  |                |
| Current liabilities                            | 71,264           | 19,123         |
| Non-current liabilities                        | 271,272          | 250,932        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                       | <b>342,536</b>   | <b>270,055</b> |
| <br>   |                  |                |
| Members' balances                              | 255,625          | 255,625        |
| Reserves                                       | (395)            | (496)          |
| Retained earnings                              | 450,415          | 329,977        |
| <b>Total equity</b>                            | <b>705,645</b>   | <b>585,106</b> |
| <br>   |                  |                |
| <b>Profit for the year</b>                     | <b>120,438</b>   | <b>48,721</b>  |
| <br>   |                  |                |
| <b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b> | <b>120,438</b>   | <b>48,721</b>  |

### (b) Contingent liabilities of the Parent entity

The Parent entity did not have any contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2018 and 2017.

### (c) Commitments entered into by the Parent entity

The Parent entity did not have any commitments as at 30 June 2018 and 2017.

## 23 Health insurance financial information

The disclosures below relate only to the continuing operations of the health insurance business of a controlled entity and do not include those that were disposed of during the 2018 financial year (refer Note 26).

### (a) Details of income and expenses

|                                  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                   |                  |                  |
| Premium revenue                  | 686,544          | 686,612          |
| <b>Expenses</b>                  |                  |                  |
| Claims expense                   | (613,304)        | (618,653)        |
| Risk equalisation                | 59,433           | 59,842           |
| State levies                     | (3,783)          | (4,025)          |
| <b>Net claims expense</b>        | <u>(557,654)</u> | <u>(562,836)</u> |
| <b>Gross underwriting result</b> | <u>128,890</u>   | <u>123,776</u>   |
| <b>Management expenses</b>       |                  |                  |
| Commission                       | (16,551)         | (15,009)         |
| Employee benefit expense         | (28,277)         | (27,313)         |
| Marketing                        | (6,720)          | (6,986)          |
| Technology                       | (8,202)          | (8,273)          |
| Other management expenses        | (16,737)         | (18,272)         |
| <b>Total management expenses</b> | <u>(76,487)</u>  | <u>(75,853)</u>  |
| <b>Net underwriting result</b>   | <u>52,403</u>    | <u>47,923</u>    |
| Investment income                | 12,014           | 10,860           |
| Finance costs                    | (2,878)          | (3,039)          |
| <b>Profit before income tax</b>  | <u>61,539</u>    | <u>55,744</u>    |
| Income tax expense               | (18,214)         | (16,350)         |
| <b>Profit after income tax</b>   | <u>43,325</u>    | <u>39,394</u>    |

### (b) Net Risk Equalisation Special Account (RESA) receivable

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Movement in net RESA receivable</b>          |                |                |
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year  | 16,231         | 14,258         |
| Net RESA raised during the year                 | 59,433         | 59,842         |
| Net RESA received during the year               | (60,816)       | (57,869)       |
| <b>Balance at the end of the financial year</b> | <u>14,848</u>  | <u>16,231</u>  |

## 23 Health insurance financial information (continued)

### (c) Outstanding claims provision

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Outstanding claims - central estimate of the expected present value of future payments for claims incurred | 50,332         | 48,414         |
| Risk margin  | 4,389          | 4,425          |
| Claims handling costs  | 1,300          | 1,300          |
| Gross outstanding claims liability   | <u>56,021</u>  | <u>54,139</u>  |

### Movement in the gross outstanding claims provision (current liabilities)

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year | 54,139        | 48,936        |
| Claims incurred during the year                | 616,607       | 625,123       |
| Claims paid during the year                    | (611,422)     | (613,450)     |
| Movement in other components                   | (3,303)       | (6,470)       |
| Balance at the end of the financial year       | <u>56,021</u> | <u>54,139</u> |

The expected future payments for claims incurred are expected to be settled within one year and as such the undiscounted value approximates their present value.

The risk margin of 8.5% (2017: 8.9%) combined with the central estimate, is estimated to equate to a probability of adequacy of at least 95% (2017: 95%). The risk margin has been based on an analysis of the Group's past experience. This analysis modelled the volatility of past payments that is not explained by the model adopted to determine the central estimate and the results are assumed to be indicative of future volatility.

The outstanding claims estimates are based on the hospital and ancillary valuation classes. Estimated outstanding claims are calculated using two methods. For all ancillary claims and for hospital claims incurred in or prior to the service month of May 2018, a chain ladder method is used; adjustments are then applied to reflect changes or uncertainties which may create distortions in the underlying statistics or which might cause the cost of unsettled claims to increase or reduce when compared with the cost of previously settled claims, including changes in the Group's processes which might accelerate or slow down the development and/or recording of paid or incurred claims, compared with the statistics from previous periods. For hospital claims incurred in the service month of June 2018, the estimate is based on the business latest forecast of incurred claims costs, adjusted to reflect actual business volumes and mix. The critical assumption in determining the outstanding claims liability is the extent to which claim incidence and development patterns are consistent with past experience.

The weighted average expected term to settlement of claims from the end of the reporting period is estimated to be 1.60 months (2017: 1.87 months).

### Impact of changes in key variables

The central estimate is based on statistical analysis of historical experience which assumes an underlying pattern of claims development and payment. A 10 percent increase/decrease in the central estimate would result in a \$3.52 million decrease/increase to profit after tax (2017: \$4.36 million) and a \$3.52 million decrease/increase to equity (2017: \$4.36 million). A 10 percent movement in other key outstanding claims variables, including risk margin and claims handling costs would result in an insignificant decrease/increase to profit after tax and equity.

### (d) Unexpired risk liability

The calculation of the liability adequacy test has found that there is no need to provide for an unexpired risk liability at 30 June 2018 (2017: \$nil) at a 75% (2017: 75%) and below probability of adequacy. The lower level of probability of adequacy used in the liability adequacy test compared to that used in the outstanding claims liability calculation is due to the Group accepting a lower level of certainty given that actions can be taken to reduce the impact of an adverse event should it occur in future periods.

## 24 Building society financial information

The disclosures below relate only to the building society activities of the wholly owned subsidiary, Big Sky Building Society Limited as an individual entity.

### (a) Financial performance summary

|                                 | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Interest income                 | 31,455         | 33,687         |
| Interest expense                | (11,694)       | (15,346)       |
| <b>Net interest income</b>      | <b>19,761</b>  | <b>18,341</b>  |
| Non-interest income             | 3,689          | 2,897          |
| <b>Total income</b>             | <b>23,450</b>  | <b>21,238</b>  |
| Other operating expenses        | (19,518)       | (18,858)       |
| <b>Profit before income tax</b> | <b>3,932</b>   | <b>2,380</b>   |
| Income tax expense              | (1,182)        | (716)          |
| <b>Profit after income tax</b>  | <b>2,750</b>   | <b>1,664</b>   |

### (b) Financial position summary

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 10,024         | 13,149         |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 54,219         | 30,590         |
| Other financial assets at amortised cost              | 54,923         | 79,421         |
| Loans and advances                                    | 650,974        | 698,013        |
| Other assets  | 7,301          | 6,178          |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                   | <b>777,441</b> | <b>827,351</b> |
| Interest bearing liabilities                          | 708,593        | 761,476        |
| Other liabilities                                     | 6,245          | 6,096          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                              | <b>714,838</b> | <b>767,572</b> |
| <b>Net assets (Equity)</b>                            | <b>62,603</b>  | <b>59,779</b>  |

### (c) Capital adequacy

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Reserves and retained earnings         | 75,506         | 70,281         |
| Less regulatory prescribed adjustments | (5,282)        | (4,498)        |
| <b>Regulatory capital base</b>         | <b>70,224</b>  | <b>65,783</b>  |
| Risk weighted exposures                | 400,190        | 402,144        |
| <b>Capital adequacy ratio</b>          | <b>17.55%</b>  | <b>16.36%</b>  |

## 25 Reconciliation of profit attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited

|  | Attributable to<br>members of<br>Australian Unity<br>Limited<br>\$'000 | Attributable to<br>benefit fund<br>policyholders<br>\$'000 | Consolidated<br>Profit or Loss<br>\$'000 |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>For the year ended 30 June 2018</b>                         |  |  |  |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>                                   |  |  |  |
| Revenue and other income                                       | 1,318,654  | -  | 1,318,654                                |
| Direct life insurance premium revenue                          | -  | 493  | 493                                      |
| Outwards reinsurance expense                                   | -  | (223)  | (223)                                    |
| Deposits received - investment contracts with DPF*             | -  | 41,024   | 41,024                                   |
| Investment income  | -  | 124,063  | 124,063                                  |
| Other  | -  | 2,651  | 2,651                                    |
| <b>Total revenue and other income</b>                          | <b>1,318,654</b>   | <b>168,008</b>   | <b>1,486,662</b>                         |
| Life insurance claims expense                                  | -  | 8,878  | 8,878                                    |
| Benefits and withdrawals paid - investment contracts with DPF* | -  | 91,748   | 91,748                                   |
| Expenses, excluding finance costs                              | 1,341,206  | 42,310   | 1,383,516                                |
| <b>Total expenses, excluding finance costs</b>                 | <b>1,341,206</b>   | <b>142,936</b>   | <b>1,484,142</b>                         |
| Finance costs  | (20,543)   | -  | (20,543)                                 |
| Share of net losses of joint ventures                          | (121)  | -  | (121)                                    |
| <b>Profit/(loss) before income tax</b>                         | <b>(43,216)</b>  | <b>25,072</b>  | <b>(18,144)</b>                          |
| Income tax benefit/(expense)                                   | 27,898   | (25,072)   | 2,826                                    |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                         | <b>(15,318)</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>(15,318)</b>                          |
| Profit from discontinued operation                             | 66,860   | -  | 66,860                                   |
| <b>Profit after income tax</b>                                 | <b>51,542</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>51,542</b>                            |
| <b>For the year ended 30 June 2017</b>                         |  |  |  |
| <b>Continuing operations</b>                                   |  |  |  |
| Revenue and other income                                       | 1,334,842  | -  | 1,334,842                                |
| Direct life insurance premium revenue                          | -  | 632  | 632                                      |
| Outwards reinsurance expense                                   | -  | (245)  | (245)                                    |
| Deposits received - investment contracts with DPF*             | -  | 179,118  | 179,118                                  |
| Investment income  | -  | 68,005   | 68,005                                   |
| Other  | -  | 162  | 162                                      |
| <b>Total revenue and other income</b>                          | <b>1,334,842</b>   | <b>247,672</b>   | <b>1,582,514</b>                         |
| Life insurance claims expense                                  | -  | 1,659  | 1,659                                    |
| Benefits and withdrawals paid - investment contracts with DPF* | -  | 219,154  | 219,154                                  |
| Expenses, excluding finance costs                              | 1,292,355  | 14,825   | 1,307,180                                |
| <b>Total expenses, excluding finance costs</b>                 | <b>1,292,355</b>   | <b>235,638</b>   | <b>1,527,993</b>                         |
| Finance costs  | (20,042)   | -  | (20,042)                                 |
| Share of net losses of joint ventures                          | (2,189)  | -  | (2,189)                                  |
| <b>Profit before income tax</b>                                | <b>20,256</b>  | <b>12,034</b>  | <b>32,290</b>                            |
| Income tax benefit/(expense)                                   | 17,417   | (12,034)   | 5,383                                    |
| <b>Profit from continuing operations</b>                       | <b>37,673</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>37,673</b>                            |
| Profit from discontinued operation                             | 9,175  | -  | 9,175                                    |
| <b>Profit after income tax</b>                                 | <b>46,848</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>46,848</b>                            |

\*DPF = Discretionary Participating Feature

## 26 Sale of Grand United Corporate Health Limited

### (a) Description

On 31 October 2017, the Group sold all of its shares in Grand United Corporate Health Limited (GUCH), a wholly-owned subsidiary operating a corporate health insurance business, for \$155,690,000. The sale is reported in the current period as a discontinued operation. Financial information relating to the discontinued operation for the period to the date of disposal is set out below.

### (b) Financial performance and cash flow information

The financial performance and cash flow information presented are for the four months ended 31 October 2017 and the financial year ended 30 June 2017.

|   | 2018<br>(four months)<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>(one year)<br>\$'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Net premium revenue                                 | 54,861                          | 157,173                      |
| Net claims expense                                  | (43,274)                        | (129,797)                    |
| Gross underwriting result                           | 11,587                          | 27,376                       |
| Other revenue                                       | 1,169                           | 3,159                        |
| Management expenses                                 | (6,235)                         | (19,985)                     |
| Net underwriting result                             | 6,521                           | 10,550                       |
| Investment income                                   | 1,066                           | 3,028                        |
| Finance costs                                       | (249)                           | (602)                        |
| Profit before income tax                            | 7,338                           | 12,976                       |
| Income tax expense                                  | (2,042)                         | (3,801)                      |
| Profit after income tax of GUCH                     | 5,296                           | 9,175                        |
| Gain on sale of GUCH after income tax               | 61,564                          | -                            |
| Profit from discontinued operation                  | 66,860                          | 9,175                        |
| Net cash inflow from operating activities           | 7,618                           | 12,009                       |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities | (1,789)                         | 3,969                        |
| Net cash inflow from the sale of GUCH               | 81,609                          | -                            |
| Net cash outflow from financing activities          | (4,500)                         | (4,000)                      |
| Net increase in cash generated by GUCH              | 82,938                          | 11,978                       |

### (c) Detail of the sale of GUCH

|   | \$'000   |
|---|----------|
| Cash consideration  | 155,690  |
| Carrying amount of net assets sold and incremental costs directly related to the sale | (71,406) |
| Gain on sale before income tax  | 84,284   |
| Income tax expense  | (22,720) |
| Gain on sale of GUCH after income tax   | 61,564   |



## 26 Sale of Grand United Corporate Health Limited (continued)

### (d) Carrying amount of net assets disposed of

31 October  
2017  
\$'000

#### Assets

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 70,360         |
| Trade and other receivables                           | 14,401         |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 27,902         |
| Other assets  | 6,969          |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                   | <b>119,632</b> |

#### Liabilities

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Trade and other payables     | 21,285        |
| Outstanding claims provision | 15,350        |
| Other current liabilities    | 20,861        |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>     | <b>57,496</b> |

#### Net assets

**62,136**

## 27 Business combination

### Bridgeport acquisition

On 1 March 2018, Australian Unity Personal Financial Services Ltd acquired the business of Bridgeport, a financial advice business wholly owned by Netwealth Group Limited, which has retail clients in major capital cities of Australia and total funds under advice of \$550 million. The acquisition is in line with the Group's strategic focus for its personal financial services business to increase its economies of scale, profit and market presence in strategic locations. The business assets acquired and liabilities assumed mainly consist of client contracts, business intellectual property, business records and employee entitlement liabilities. Total purchase consideration amounted to \$12.3 million, consisting of cash payment at completion date of \$4.9 million and deferred payments estimated to be \$5.1 million and \$2.3 million due in 12 months and 24 months respectively. The amounts of deferred payments are subject to the recurring revenue obtained within the respective periods. Net assets recognised in the preliminary accounting for the acquisition mainly consisted of \$12.7 million of intangible assets (client relationships) with a finite life. The acquisition accounting will be finalised within 12 months of the purchase.

## Unrecognised items

This section of the notes provides information about items that are not recognised in the financial statements as they do not satisfy the recognition criteria.

## 28 Commitments

### (a) Capital commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at the end of the reporting period but not recognised as liabilities is as follows:

|                                 | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Payable within one year:</i> |                |                |
| Investment property             | 17,606         | 8,219          |
|                                 | <b>17,606</b>  | <b>8,219</b>   |

## 28 Commitments (continued)

### (b) Lease commitments: where the Group is the lessee

Commitments for minimum lease payments in relation to non-cancellable operating leases contracted for at the end of the reporting period but not recognised as liabilities are payable as follows:

|   | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Within one year                                   | 13,646         | 13,068         |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 18,481         | 23,295         |
| Later than five years                             | 37             | 638            |
|   | 32,164         | 37,001         |

The Group leases various commercial premises under non-cancellable operating leases with an average outstanding lease term of 2.39 years. The leases have varying terms, escalation clauses and renewal rights. On renewal, the terms of the leases are renegotiated.

### (c) Credit related commitments

The Group has binding commitments to extend credit which are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Irrevocable approved but undrawn loans                         | 15,898         | 9,683          |
| Revocable loans with balances available for redraw             | 38,107         | 44,698         |
| Revocable undrawn lines of credit, credit cards and overdrafts | 21,774         | 24,972         |
|  | 75,779         | 79,353         |

### (d) Agreement for lease

The Group has entered into an Agreement for Lease for a new head office site in Spring Street, Melbourne. The actual lease will be entered into once practical completion of construction occurs and an occupancy certificate for the site is received, which is anticipated to happen in 2019. The lease will be for 15 years, having options to extend for two further terms of five years, with an initial annual rent of approximately \$7.9 million.

## 29 Contingencies

### Contingent liabilities

As at 30 June 2018, the Group had contingent liabilities in relation to future development activities of the Herston Quarter site in Brisbane, Queensland totalling to \$88,931,000 (2017: \$78,830,000). Partially offsetting this, the Group is the beneficiary to an insurance bond of \$7,618,000 (2017: \$5,900,000) in relation to one of the contingent liabilities.

There have been legal claims lodged for damages against the Group for which no provision has been raised, due to the belief it is not probable that these claims will succeed and that it is not practical to estimate the potential effect of these claims. The Directors are of the view that none of these claims are likely to result in material exposure.

### Guarantees

The Group has entered into bank guarantee arrangements totalling \$36,799,000 (2017: \$57,488,000) as part of its normal operations and under business transfer arrangements in order to secure the Group's performance under contracts. The bank guarantees only become payable upon the non-performance of the Group.

The Group had no other contingent assets or liabilities at 30 June 2018.

### 30 Events occurring after the reporting period

On 11 July 2018, the \$30,000,000 subordinated capital notes issued by the group were repaid in accordance with the terms of the notes.

The board is not aware of any other matter or circumstance arising since 30 June 2018 which has significantly affected or may significantly affect the financial status or results of the Group and which has not been separately disclosed in this report.

### Other information

This section of the notes includes other information that must be disclosed to comply with the accounting standards and other pronouncements, but that is not immediately related to individual line items in the financial statements.

### 31 Related party transactions

#### (a) Parent entity

Australian Unity Limited is the parent entity and the ultimate parent entity of the Australian Unity Group.

#### (b) Subsidiaries

Interests in subsidiaries are set out in note 21.

#### (c) Key management personnel

Disclosures relating to key management personnel are set out in note 32.

#### (d) Related party transactions

Transactions between the Group and related parties for the financial years ended 30 June 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

- Dividends received from joint ventures, \$530,432 (2017: \$154,310).
- Investment management fees charged by joint ventures, \$804,882 (2017: \$3,345,958).
- Commission, director fees and other costs charged to joint ventures, \$223,597 (2017: \$819,978).
- Performance fees charged by joint ventures, \$1,434,652 (2017: \$730,219).
- Donations to a related charity organisation, \$519,451 (2017: \$323,406).
- Net amount of development loans repaid by related entities, \$16,452,391 (2017: \$14,893,749).
- Investment income from related entities, \$9,092,441 (2017: \$15,598,049).
- Transfers of retirement and aged care facility development rights to associates, \$nil (2017: \$21,380,000).

All transactions with related entities are entered into on normal commercial terms and conditions and at market rates as applicable.

### 31 Related party transactions (continued)

#### (e) Balances with related parties

The following balances with related entities were outstanding at the end of each reporting period:

|   | 2018<br>\$           | 2017<br>\$           |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Assets</i>   |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | 943,582,809          | 703,091,414          |
| Trade and other receivables                           | 4,297,379            | 4,071,521            |
| Loans to related entities (note 6)                    | -                    | 16,452,391           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 638,369,827          | 603,910,774          |
|   | <u>1,586,250,015</u> | <u>1,327,526,100</u> |
| <i>Liabilities</i>                                    |                      |                      |
| Trade and other payables                              | 1,770,248            | 698,863              |
| Loans payable to related entities                     | 11,954,334           | 5,100,000            |
|   | <u>13,724,582</u>    | <u>5,798,863</u>     |

### 32 Key management personnel disclosures

#### (a) Key management personnel compensation

|                              | 2018<br>\$       | 2017<br>\$       |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Short term employee benefits | 6,244,032        | 6,391,442        |
| Post employment benefits     | 217,655          | 254,435          |
| Long term benefits           | 573,461          | 514,935          |
|                              | <u>7,035,148</u> | <u>7,160,812</u> |

Detailed remuneration disclosures are provided in the Remuneration report in the Directors' report.

#### (b) Other transactions with key management personnel

From time to time the directors of the Parent entity and its controlled entities may purchase or subscribe to the various products or securities offered by the Group. These transactions are on the same terms and conditions as those entered into by other Group employees or customers and are trivial or domestic in nature.

### 33 Remuneration of auditors

During the year the following fees were paid or payable for services provided by the auditor of the Parent entity, its related practices and non-related audit firms:

#### (a) Audit and other assurance services

|   | 2018<br>\$       | 2017<br>\$       |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| PricewaterhouseCoopers Australia                          |                  |                  |
| Audit and review of financial statements                  | 1,611,269        | 1,627,078        |
| Audit of regulatory returns                               | 288,130          | 281,847          |
| Total remuneration for audit and other assurance services | <u>1,899,399</u> | <u>1,908,925</u> |

#### (b) Taxation and other services

|  | 2018<br>\$              | 2017<br>\$              |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PricewaterhouseCoopers Australia                   |                         |                         |
| Tax compliance services                            | 212,651                 | 212,049                 |
| Tax consulting services                            | 130,184                 | 160,000                 |
| Other services                                     | 221,457                 | 1,220,832               |
| Total remuneration for taxation and other services | <u>564,292</u>          | <u>1,592,881</u>        |
| <b>Total auditors' remuneration</b>                | <u><b>2,463,691</b></u> | <u><b>3,501,806</b></u> |

It is Australian Unity Limited's policy to employ PricewaterhouseCoopers on assignments additional to their statutory audit duties only where PricewaterhouseCoopers' expertise and experience with Australian Unity Limited's business are essential to the efficient completion of the assignment; these assignments are principally the completion of tax returns. It is Australian Unity Limited's policy to seek competitive tenders for all major consulting projects.

### 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities

The Group's life insurance disclosures are set out below and reflect the operations of the benefit funds managed by the Group.

#### (a) Analysis of policy liabilities

|  | 2018<br>\$'000          | 2017<br>\$'000          |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Life investment contract liabilities                     | 1,179,421               | 1,071,464               |
| Life insurance contract liabilities - guaranteed element | 901,979                 | 945,048                 |
| Life insurance contract liabilities - other              | 684                     | 592                     |
| Unvested policyholder liabilities                        | 100,280                 | 99,360                  |
| <b>Total policy liabilities</b>                          | <u><b>2,182,364</b></u> | <u><b>2,116,464</b></u> |
| Expected to be realised within 12 months                 | 320,395                 | 353,014                 |
| Expected to be realised in more than 12 months           | 1,861,969               | 1,763,450               |
|  | <u><b>2,182,364</b></u> | <u><b>2,116,464</b></u> |

There are no investment linked contracts where policy liabilities are subject to investment performance guarantees. There are no other contracts except as already disclosed in this note with a fixed or guaranteed termination value.

### 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

#### (b) Reconciliation of changes in policy liabilities

|  | 2018<br>\$'000   | 2017<br>\$'000   |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b><i>Life investment contract liabilities</i></b>             |                  |                  |
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year                 | 1,071,464        | 858,016          |
| Increase recognised in the profit or loss                      | 58,375           | 43,637           |
| Premiums recognised as a change in contract liabilities        | 276,512          | 302,013          |
| Claims recognised as a change in contract liabilities          | (226,930)        | (132,202)        |
| Balance at the end of the financial year                       | <u>1,179,421</u> | <u>1,071,464</u> |
| <b><i>Life insurance contract liabilities</i></b>              |                  |                  |
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year                 | 945,640          | 1,001,821        |
| Decrease recognised in the profit or loss                      | (42,977)         | (56,181)         |
| Balance at the end of the financial year                       | <u>902,663</u>   | <u>945,640</u>   |
| <b><i>Unvested policyholder liabilities</i></b>                |                  |                  |
| Balance at the beginning of the financial year                 | 99,360           | 96,193           |
| Decrease recognised in the profit or loss                      | 920              | 3,167            |
| Balance at the end of the financial year                       | <u>100,280</u>   | <u>99,360</u>    |
| <b>Net policy liabilities at the end of the financial year</b> | <u>2,182,364</u> | <u>2,116,464</u> |

#### (c) Analysis of policy liability revenue and expenses

|  | 2018<br>\$'000 | 2017<br>\$'000 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Revenue and other income</b>                                |                |                |
| Total life insurance contract premium revenue                  | 41,517         | 179,750        |
| Reinsurance expense  | (223)          | (245)          |
| Life insurance contract claims revenue                         | <u>41,294</u>  | <u>179,505</u> |
| Interest income  | 6,275          | 7,153          |
| Distribution income  | 82,429         | 125,562        |
| Realised gains   | 6,127          | 3,406          |
| Unrealised losses  | 29,232         | (68,116)       |
| Other income   | 2,651          | 162            |
| Total revenue from life insurance business                     | <u>168,008</u> | <u>247,672</u> |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                |                |
| Total life insurance and participating contract claims expense | <u>100,626</u> | <u>220,813</u> |
| Life insurance contract claims expense                         | <u>100,626</u> | <u>220,813</u> |
| Management fees  | 23,429         | 24,067         |
| Other expenses   | 2,563          | 135            |
| Movement in life insurance contract liabilities                | (42,977)       | (56,181)       |
| Movement in unvested policyholder liabilities                  | 920            | 3,167          |
| Movement in life investment contract liabilities               | 58,375         | 43,637         |
| <b>Total expenses from life insurance business</b>             | <u>142,936</u> | <u>235,638</u> |

## 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

### (d) Actuarial methods and assumptions

The effective date of the actuarial financial condition report on policy liabilities and solvency reserves is 30 June 2018. The actuarial report was prepared by the appointed actuary Mr Sean McGing FIA, FIAA, FAICD, Representative of Mercer Consulting (Australia) Pty Ltd, AFS Licence #411770. The appointed actuary is satisfied as to the accuracy of the data from which the amount of policy liabilities has been determined. The policy liabilities have been determined in accordance with the requirements of the *Life Insurance Act 1995* consistent with the relevant accounting standards.

#### Policy Liability Valuations for Defined Benefit Funds

The defined benefit funds comprise the following:

- Personal Risk Insurance Fund;
- Endowment and Funeral Fund (denoted as the Funeral Fund);
- Life Assurance Benefit Fund;
- Central Sick and Funeral Fund;
- Funeral and Ancillary Benefits Fund;
- Travel Protection Fund;
- Whole of Life Funeral Fund; and
- Accidental Death Benefits Fund, Adult Accident Fund and Student Accident Fund, collectively referred to as the "Accident Funds"

The policy liabilities for the defined benefit funds are determined in accordance with Prudential Standard LPS 340 issued by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority ("APRA") under the *Life Insurance Act 1995*.

Policy liabilities are valued using the projection method (with the exception of the Personal Risk Insurance Fund and the Accident Funds). Under the projection method, estimates of future cash flows (i.e. premiums, expenses, interest and benefits) are projected into the future. The policy liability is then calculated as the net present value of these projected cash flows. Allowance has been made for tax and fees where appropriate. The balance of the benefit fund represents unvested policyholder liabilities, which will ultimately be distributed to members or transferred to the management fund (depending on the benefit fund rules).

The key assumptions for the policy liability calculations for the various defined benefit funds at 30 June 2018 were as follows:

| Fund Name                          | Mean<br>Guaranteed<br>Liability<br>Term (Yrs) | Discount<br>Rate <sup>1</sup> | Fees (% of<br>assets) | Investment<br>Tax Rate | Discount<br>Rate Net of<br>Tax and<br>Fees | Mortality<br>Basis (% of<br>ALT2014-16) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Funeral Fund                       | 14.5  | 3.10%                         | 1.00%                 | 0%                     | 2.10%                                      | 70%  |
| Life Assurance Benefit Fund        | 9.0   | 2.62%                         | 2.25%                 | 30%                    | 0.26%                                      | 75%  |
| Central Sick and Funeral Fund      | 9.5   | 2.63%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.63%                                      | 60%  |
| Funeral and Ancillary Benefit Fund | 14.0  | 2.82%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.82%                                      | 100%   |
| Travel Protection Fund             | 13.5  | 2.79%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.79%                                      | 100%   |
| Whole of Life Funeral Fund         | 11.0  | 2.68%                         | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 1.18%                                      | 100%   |

The key assumptions for the policy liability calculations for these defined benefit funds at 30 June 2017 were as follows:

| Fund Name                          | Mean<br>Guaranteed<br>Liability<br>Term (Yrs) | Discount<br>Rate <sup>1</sup> | Fees (% of<br>assets) | Investment<br>Tax Rate | Discount<br>Rate Net of<br>Tax and<br>Fees | Mortality<br>Basis<br>(% of<br>ALT2012-14) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---|
| Funeral Fund                       | 15.0  | 3.32%                         | 0.70%                 | 0%                     | 2.62%                                      | 70%   |
| Life Assurance Benefit Fund        | 10.0  | 2.67%                         | 2.25%                 | 30%                    | 0.29%                                      | 75%   |
| Central Sick and Funeral Fund      | 10.0  | 2.67%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.67%                                      | 60%   |
| Funeral and Ancillary Benefit Fund | 14.0  | 2.96%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.96%                                      | 100%  |
| Travel Protection Fund             | 13.5  | 2.92%                         | 2.00%                 | 0%                     | 0.92%                                      | 100%  |
| Whole of Life Funeral Fund         | 11.0  | 2.74%                         | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 1.24%                                      | 100%  |

## 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

### (d) Actuarial methods and assumptions (continued)

Notes:

1 A single zero coupon Commonwealth Government Security rate corresponding to the mean guaranteed liability term has been used to discount cash flows.

2 ALT 2014-16 refers to Australian Life Tables (Male and Female) 2014-2016. ALT 2012-14 refers to Australian Life Tables (Male and Female) 2012-2014.

The mortality assumptions were derived by analysis of the recent past experience of the funds, the experience of similar funds and actuarial judgment. The fee assumptions were based on the allowable fee transfers to the Management Fund in the fund rules.

The following additional assumptions apply:

- For the Funeral and Ancillary Benefit Fund, the proportion married varies by age as set out in the relevant valuation report;
- For the Funeral and Ancillary Benefit Fund, where benefits are indexed to inflation (as required by the benefit fund rules) the future inflation assumption is 2.5 percent (2017: 2.5 percent) per annum; and
- Also for the Funeral and Ancillary Benefit Fund, an assumption for reinstatement of previously lapsed members has been adopted, based on past experience.
- For the Travel Protection Fund, the assumption is that 4.0 percent (2017: 4.0 percent) of deaths will result in claims and the average claim amount is \$1,000 (2017: \$1,000) inflating at 2.5 percent (2017: 2.5 percent) per annum.
- In addition, policy liabilities are held in the Management Fund in relation to non-contactable members of the Assurance Benefit Fund and the Funeral Fund for which insufficient data exists to accurately calculate a member level liability.

For the remaining defined benefit funds, policy liabilities are valued using the accumulation method. For the Personal Risk Insurance Fund the policy liability is equal to 100% of the annual premium. For the Accidental Death Benefits Fund the policy liability is equal to 50% of the annual premium. For the Adult Accident Fund and Student Accident Fund the policy liability is equal to the unearned premium plus the outstanding claim liability, determined by reference to the past delay pattern of claim payments.

### Policy Liability Valuation for Defined Contribution Funds

The defined contribution funds comprise the following:

- Capital Guaranteed Bond;
- Capital Guaranteed Mortgage Bond;
- Grand Bonds Assurance Fund;
- Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Non Taxable);
- Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Taxable);
- Capital Secure Funeral Fund;
- Bonus Accumulation Fund;
- Bonus Bond;
- Capital Guaranteed Deferred Annuity Fund;
- Community Bond Fund;
- Education Savings Plan;
- Flexishield Bond Fund;
- NextGen Capital Guaranteed Fund;
- Telecom Rollover Fund;
- Funeral Bond Fund;
- Prepaid Funeral Fund;
- Funeral Fund No. 2; and
- Tax Minimiser Funeral Fund.

The policy liabilities for defined contribution funds are determined in accordance with Prudential Standard LPS 340 issued by APRA under the *Life Insurance Act 1995*.



### 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

#### (d) Actuarial methods and assumptions (continued)

For the investment account funds other than the funeral funds, the policy liabilities are valued using the accumulation method and are equal to the contributions made by members, net of contribution fees, together with bonus additions to date. The balance of the fund represents unvested policyholder liabilities, which will ultimately be distributed to members by way of future bonus declarations.

The Grand Bonds Assurance Fund has an additional death benefit and bonus guarantee. The liability for bonus guarantees has been evaluated by inspecting individual policies that may give rise to bonus guarantees. The liability for death benefits was determined using the projection method in which estimates of future death benefit payouts are projected into the future. The liability is then calculated as the net present value of these projected death payouts. Allowance has been made for tax and fees where appropriate.

In addition to the above, for the Flexishield Bond Fund and the Community Bond Fund a small liability for early death risk is maintained. A deferred tax liability in respect of future termination bonuses is included in the policy liability for the Education Savings Plan.

For the seven funeral funds, the policy liability has been valued using the same discounted cash flow methods adopted for the defined benefit funds but using a yield curve rather than a risk-free rate for the average liability duration. The key assumptions for the policy liability calculations for the funeral funds at 30 June 2018 were as follows:

| Fund Name                                     | Mean<br>Guaranteed<br>Liability<br>Term (Yrs) | Discount<br>Rate <sup>1</sup> | Fees (% of<br>assets) | Investment<br>Tax Rate | Discount<br>Rate Net of<br>Tax and<br>Fees | Mortality<br>Basis (% of<br>ALT2014-16) <sup>2</sup> |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Non Taxable) | 8.0   | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 105%   |
| Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Taxable)     | 10.0  | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 110%   |
| Capital Secured Funeral Fund                  | 6.5   | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 120%   |
| Funeral Bond Fund                             | 6.0   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 100%   |
| Prepaid Funeral Fund                          | 6.5   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 110%   |
| Funeral Fund No 2 - Non Taxable               | 7.5   | 0%                            | 2.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 115%   |
| Funeral Fund No 2 - Taxable                   | 9.0   | 0%                            | 2.50%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 115%   |
| Tax Minimiser Funeral Fund                    | 9.0   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 140%   |

The key assumptions for the policy liability calculations for the funeral funds at 30 June 2017 were as follows:

| Fund Name                                     | Mean<br>Guaranteed<br>Liability<br>Term (Yrs) | Discount<br>Rate <sup>1</sup> | Fees (% of<br>assets) | Investment<br>Tax Rate | Discount<br>Rate Net of<br>Tax and<br>Fees | Mortality Basis<br>(% of<br>ALT2012-14) <sup>2</sup> |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Non Taxable) | 8.0   | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 105%   |
| Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Taxable)     | 10.0  | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 115%   |
| Capital Secured Funeral Fund                  | 7.0   | 0%                            | 3.00%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 100%   |
| Funeral Bond Fund                             | 6.5   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 100%   |
| Prepaid Funeral Fund                          | 6.5   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 110%   |
| Funeral Fund No 2 - Non Taxable               | 8.5   | 0%                            | 2.50%                 | 0%                     | 0%   | 110%   |
| Funeral Fund No 2 - Taxable                   | 8.5   | 0%                            | 2.50%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 110%   |
| Tax Minimiser Funeral Fund                    | 9.0   | 0%                            | 1.50%                 | 30%                    | 0%   | 150%   |

#### Notes

1 The zero coupon Commonwealth Government Security yield curve plus illiquidity premium have been used to discount cash flows.

2 ALT2014-16 refers to Australian Life Tables (Male and Female) 2014-2016. ALT2012-14 refers to Australian Life Tables (Male and Female) 2012-2014.

The assumptions were derived by analysis of the recent past experience of the funds, the experience of similar funds and actuarial judgment. The fee assumptions were based on the allowable fee transfers to the Management Fund in the fund rules.

## 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

### (d) Actuarial methods and assumptions (continued)

For the Capital Guaranteed Funeral Fund (Taxable), Tax Minimiser Funeral Fund and Funeral Benefits Fund No. 2, a deferred tax benefit in respect of future termination bonuses is added to the policy liability.

#### Taxation

Rates of taxation in Australia are assumed to continue at current levels, in accordance with legislation known at the valuation date.

#### Surrender values

Where a surrender option exists, surrender values are based on the provisions specified within the policy contract. Surrender values assumed are those current at the end of each reporting period. Discontinuance rates are based on the fund's experience.

#### Profit carriers

Each benefit fund contributes to the management fund via any fee transfers authorised in the benefit fund rules and transfers of a part of surplus disclosed in authorised fund valuations. Profit is equivalent to the authorised surplus transfers to the management fund and therefore profit carriers are not applicable. For the investment account funds there is no provision in the funds' rules for any surplus to be transferred to the management fund. The management fund receives specified fee transfers from the funds to cover expenses. All remaining assets are to be used to provide benefits to members and hence there is no profit and consequently, no need for a profit carrier.

#### Restrictions on assets

Assets held in benefit funds for the benefit of policyholders can only be used in accordance with *Life Insurance Act 1995* regulations.

#### Assets backing policy liabilities

Assets backing benefit fund policy liabilities are measured at fair value through profit or loss. All of the assets backing life insurance and investment contract liabilities are included within the benefit funds and are separately identifiable.

#### Future participating benefits

The bonus rates assumed are those supported by policy liabilities. The bonus rates are based on investment returns net of ongoing expenses and taxation after allowing for a suitable safety margin.

The level of future bonus rates are not guaranteed. Given the nature of the underlying assets held by the various benefit funds the level of any future bonuses declared will be subject to the performance of the investment markets and assets that the benefit funds are invested in.

#### Sensitivity analysis

The Group has no material sensitivity analysis to disclose. If experience varies from expectations then the member liabilities and the unvested policyholder liabilities will change by equal and opposite amounts, except for Personal Risk Insurance Fund (PRIF). As the Group maintains sufficient unallocated surplus to cover fluctuations in experience, there is no impact on equity.

#### Effects of changes in assumptions

There are no material changes in actuarial assumptions which affect the valuation of policy liabilities at 30 June 2018. Actuarial assumptions are derived by analysis of the experience of the funds, the experience of similar funds and actuarial judgement. The expense assumptions are based on the allowable fee transfers to the management fund in the fund rules.

### (e) Nature of risks arising from insurance contracts

The benefit funds are exposed to insurance risk and the principal risk arising under insurance contracts is that benefit payments exceed the carrying amount of insurance liabilities.

Life insurance contracts included within the benefit funds include endowments, contracts for lump sum risk and benefits paid for death or ill health. For endowment contracts the sum assured plus bonuses is paid automatically upon reaching required age. For whole of life endowment contracts the sum assured plus bonus is paid on death. For lump sum risk and benefits paid on death or ill health, benefits are payable upon death, disablement or defined trauma events.

## 34 Benefit fund policy liabilities (continued)

### (e) Nature of risks arising from insurance contracts (continued)

Some benefit funds limit exposure to insurance risk by ceding part of the liabilities assumed through reinsurance. For the unit linked business the financial risks on these contracts are borne by the policyholder because there is a direct link between the investments and the liability obligations.

Bonuses declared are recommended and reviewed by the Group's Investment Committee. The Group also uses the appointed actuary's annual financial condition report to inform decisions on capital management issues.

Changes in economic conditions and demographics may alter the unallocated surplus. The Capital Requirements are designed to ensure there is sufficient unallocated surplus to cover the effect of these changes. The equity will not change. For all the defined benefit funds other than the PRIF, if experience varies from expectation, then the member liability and the unallocated benefit funds will change by equal and opposite amounts. As the management fund has sufficient unallocated benefit funds to cover fluctuations in experience, the equity will not change. Due to the simplifications employed in the valuation of the PRIF, reasonable changes in assumptions will not impact the liability. Due to the small size of the fund, any changes in equity will not be significant for the Group.

### Concentrations

The Group is not exposed to large concentrations of insurance risk. Mortality risk is adequately reinsured with highly rated counterparties thereby reducing concentration risk.

### Interest rate risk

The management of the risks associated with investments undertaken by benefit funds, including interest rate risk, is subject to the requirements of the relevant regulatory requirements, which are governed by the *Life Insurance Act 1995*. This includes satisfying solvency requirements, which requires statutory reserves to be held specifically to address interest rate risk to the extent that assets are not matched against liabilities.

### Credit risk

Credit risk arises in relation to investments in financial assets. Credit risk is monitored by exposure limits to counter parties. These limits are determined by reference to third party credit ratings. The Group does not have any significant concentrations of credit risk. The maximum exposure to credit risk at balance date in relation to financial assets is the carrying amount of those assets as indicated in the balance sheet.

### (f) Solvency and capital adequacy information

The Group is required by APRA to hold a prudential capital requirement over and above their policy liabilities, as laid down by the *Life Insurance Act 1995* and the accompanying Prudential Standards. These standards are Prudential Standards LPS110, LPS112, LPS114, LPS115, LPS117 and LPS118. These standards have been met for all benefit funds as at 30 June 2018 and 2017.

For each benefit fund subject to a solvency requirement, the figures in note 35 below represent the ratio of the solvency reserve requirement to the assets available for solvency.

The Group has maintained adequate levels of capital in accordance with the prudential standards specified by the *Life Insurance Act 1995*.

### (g) Disaggregated information - Benefit Funds

Note 35 details the income statement and balance sheet for the individual benefit funds aggregated within these financial statements.

## 35 Disaggregated information - Benefit funds

### (a) Summarised information by investment type

|  | Revenue                               |                      |                 | Expenses         |                 | Profit/(loss) for the year |                     |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Net<br>Premium/<br>Deposits<br>\$'000 | Investment<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Claims<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Before Tax<br>\$'000       | After Tax<br>\$'000 |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>  |                                       |                      |                 |                  |                 |                            |                     |
| Non-investment linked benefit funds -<br>Life insurance contracts        | 270                                   | 1,704                | 25              | 8,878            | (7,074)         | 195                        | -                   |
| Investment linked benefit funds - Life<br>investment contracts with DPF* | 41,024                                | 36,226               | 2,699           | 91,748           | (17,837)        | 6,038                      | -                   |
| Investment contracts without DPF*  | -                                     | 86,133               | (73)            | -                | 67,221          | 18,839                     | -                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>41,294</b>                         | <b>124,063</b>       | <b>2,651</b>    | <b>100,626</b>   | <b>42,310</b>   | <b>25,072</b>              | <b>-</b>            |

### 30 June 2017

|  |                |               |            |                |               |               |          |
|--|----------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Non-investment linked benefit funds -<br>Life insurance contracts        | 387            | (2,399)       | 2          | 1,659          | (3,442)       | (227)         | -        |
| Investment linked benefit funds - Life<br>investment contracts with DPF* | 179,118        | 4,784         | 228        | 219,154        | (33,046)      | (1,978)       | -        |
| Investment contracts without DPF*  | -              | 65,620        | (68)       | -              | 51,313        | 14,239        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>179,505</b> | <b>68,005</b> | <b>162</b> | <b>220,813</b> | <b>14,825</b> | <b>12,034</b> | <b>-</b> |

\*DPF = Discretionary Participating Features

|  | Assets                |                 | Liabilities                 |                 | Equity   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|
|  | Investments<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Life<br>Insurance<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | \$'000   |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>  |                       |                 |                             |                 |          |
| Non-investment linked benefit funds - Life insurance contracts           | 48,605                | 578             | 48,715                      | 468             | -        |
| Investment linked benefit funds - Life investment contracts with<br>DPF* | 928,002               | 31,849          | 954,228                     | 5,623           | -        |
| Investment contracts without DPF*  | 1,134,878             | 60,009          | 1,179,421                   | 15,466          | -        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,111,485</b>      | <b>92,436</b>   | <b>2,182,364</b>            | <b>21,557</b>   | <b>-</b> |

### 30 June 2017

|  |                  |               |                  |               |          |
|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Non-investment linked benefit funds - Life insurance contracts           | 57,644           | 1,267         | 58,432           | 479           | -        |
| Investment linked benefit funds - Life investment contracts with<br>DPF* | 953,370          | 32,974        | 986,568          | (224)         | -        |
| Investment contracts without DPF*  | 1,043,832        | 51,745        | 1,071,464        | 24,113        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,054,846</b> | <b>85,986</b> | <b>2,116,464</b> | <b>24,368</b> | <b>-</b> |

Benefit Fund investments assets include all their income producing assets, principally Cash and cash equivalents and Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

\*DPF = Discretionary Participating Features

### 35 Disaggregated information - Benefit funds (continued)

#### (b) Non-investment linked benefit funds - Life insurance contracts

|                                     | Revenue               |                      |                 | Expenses         |                 | Profit/(loss) for the year |                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|                                     | Net premium<br>\$'000 | Investment<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Claims<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Before tax<br>\$'000       | After tax<br>\$'000 |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>                 |                       |                      |                 |                  |                 |                            |                     |
| Assurance benefit fund              | -                     | 36                   | -               | 7,351            | (7,366)         | 51                         | -                   |
| Central sick and funeral fund       | -                     | 212                  | -               | 215              | (4)             | 1                          | -                   |
| Funeral and ancillary benefits fund | 5                     | 440                  | -               | 558              | (114)           | 1                          | -                   |
| Funeral fund                        | -                     | 495                  | -               | 135              | 360             | -                          | -                   |
| Life assurance benefit fund         | -                     | 438                  | -               | 543              | (161)           | 56                         | -                   |
| Other                               | 265                   | 83                   | 25              | 76               | 211             | 86                         | -                   |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>270</b>            | <b>1,704</b>         | <b>25</b>       | <b>8,878</b>     | <b>(7,074)</b>  | <b>195</b>                 | <b>-</b>            |

|                                     |            |                |          |              |                |              |          |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>                 |            |                |          |              |                |              |          |
| Assurance benefit fund              | -          | (352)          | -        | 136          | (334)          | (154)        | -        |
| Central sick and funeral fund       | -          | (198)          | -        | 218          | (416)          | -            | -        |
| Funeral and ancillary benefits fund | 6          | (841)          | -        | 570          | (1,405)        | -            | -        |
| Funeral fund                        | -          | (593)          | -        | 208          | (801)          | -            | -        |
| Life assurance benefit fund         | -          | (397)          | -        | 484          | (768)          | (113)        | -        |
| Other                               | 381        | (18)           | 2        | 43           | 282            | 40           | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>387</b> | <b>(2,399)</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>1,659</b> | <b>(3,442)</b> | <b>(227)</b> | <b>-</b> |

|                                     | Assets                |                 | Liabilities              |                 | Equity   | Capital in excess of prescribed capital amount | Capital adequacy multiple |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|---------------------------|
|                                     | Investments<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Life insurance<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | \$'000   | \$'000   |                           |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>                 |                       |                 |                          |                 |          |  |                           |
| Assurance benefit fund              | -                     | -               | -                        | -               | -        | -  | -                         |
| Central sick and funeral fund       | 6,685                 | -               | 6,675                    | 10              | -        | 622  | 7                         |
| Funeral and ancillary benefits fund | 13,243                | 161             | 13,387                   | 17              | -        | -  | 1                         |
| Funeral fund                        | 13,729                | 125             | 13,847                   | 7               | -        | 381  | 2                         |
| Life assurance benefit fund         | 12,488                | 48              | 12,400                   | 136             | -        | 154  | 1                         |
| Other                               | 2,460                 | 244             | 2,406                    | 298             | -        | 612  | -                         |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>48,605</b>         | <b>578</b>      | <b>48,715</b>            | <b>468</b>      | <b>-</b> | <b>1,769</b>                                   |                           |

|                                     |               |              |               |            |          |              |    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------|----|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>                 |               |              |               |            |          |              |    |
| Assurance benefit fund              | 9,474         | 82           | 9,411         | 145        | -        | 1,869        | 16 |
| Central sick and funeral fund       | 6,666         | 130          | 6,785         | 11         | -        | 651          | 8  |
| Funeral and ancillary benefits fund | 13,342        | 389          | 13,704        | 27         | -        | -            | 1  |
| Funeral fund                        | 13,298        | 195          | 13,488        | 5          | -        | 571          | 2  |
| Life assurance benefit fund         | 12,655        | 248          | 12,809        | 94         | -        | 374          | 5  |
| Other                               | 2,209         | 223          | 2,235         | 197        | -        | 477          | -  |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>57,644</b> | <b>1,267</b> | <b>58,432</b> | <b>479</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3,942</b> |    |

### 35 Disaggregated information - Benefit funds (continued)

(c) Investment linked benefit funds - Life investment contracts with discretionary participating features (DPF)

|  | Revenue            |                      |                 | Expenses         |                 | Profit/(loss) for the year |                     |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Deposits<br>\$'000 | Investment<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Claims<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Before Tax<br>\$'000       | After Tax<br>\$'000 |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>                            |                    |                      |                 |                  |                 |                            |                     |
| Bonus accumulation fund                        | 212                | 1,070                | -               | 13,807           | (12,957)        | 432                        | -                   |
| Capital guaranteed bond                        | 121                | 1,680                | -               | 7,546            | (5,889)         | 144                        | -                   |
| Funeral fund no 2                              | 1,176              | 11,300               | 2,337           | 16,274           | (3,219)         | 1,758                      | -                   |
| NextGen investments capital<br>guaranteed fund | 2,375              | 764                  | -               | 8,172            | (5,144)         | 111                        | -                   |
| Tax minimiser funeral fund                     | 34,044             | 11,264               | -               | 22,579           | 20,367          | 2,362                      | -                   |
| Other  | 3,096              | 10,148               | 362             | 23,370           | (10,995)        | 1,231                      | -                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>41,024</b>      | <b>36,226</b>        | <b>2,699</b>    | <b>91,748</b>    | <b>(17,837)</b> | <b>6,038</b>               | <b>-</b>            |

|  |                |              |            |                |                 |                |          |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>                            |                |              |            |                |                 |                |          |
| Bonus accumulation fund                        | 1,074          | 1,644        | -          | 21,326         | (19,168)        | 560            | -        |
| Capital guaranteed bond                        | 133            | 1,787        | -          | 11,839         | (10,055)        | 136            | -        |
| Funeral fund no 2                              | 1,348          | 963          | 185        | 16,826         | (13,622)        | (708)          | -        |
| NextGen investments capital<br>guaranteed fund | 115,192        | 1,907        | -          | 119,432        | (2,726)         | 393            | -        |
| Tax minimiser funeral fund                     | 57,677         | (4,274)      | -          | 20,255         | 35,363          | (2,215)        | -        |
| Other  | 3,694          | 2,757        | 43         | 29,476         | (22,838)        | (144)          | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>179,118</b> | <b>4,784</b> | <b>228</b> | <b>219,154</b> | <b>(33,046)</b> | <b>(1,978)</b> | <b>-</b> |

|   | Assets                |                 | Liabilities                 |                 | Equity   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|
|   | Investments<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | Life<br>insurance<br>\$'000 | Other<br>\$'000 | \$'000   |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>                         |                       |                 |                             |                 |          |
| Bonus accumulation fund                     | 67,199                | 86              | 67,153                      | 132             | -        |
| Capital guaranteed bond                     | 73,081                | 63              | 72,963                      | 181             | -        |
| Funeral fund no 2                           | 194,270               | 11,270          | 202,069                     | 3,471           | -        |
| NextGen investments capital guaranteed fund | 56,072                | 68              | 56,075                      | 65              | -        |
| Tax minimiser funeral fund                  | 290,969               | 12,838          | 303,909                     | (102)           | -        |
| Other                                       | 246,411               | 7,524           | 252,059                     | 1,876           | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>928,002</b>        | <b>31,849</b>   | <b>954,228</b>              | <b>5,623</b>    | <b>-</b> |

|   |                |               |                |              |          |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>                         |                |               |                |              |          |
| Bonus accumulation fund                     | 80,768         | 173           | 80,713         | 228          | -        |
| Capital guaranteed bond                     | 80,324         | 39            | 80,055         | 308          | -        |
| Funeral fund no 2                           | 197,639        | 11,815        | 209,422        | 32           | -        |
| NextGen investments capital guaranteed fund | 61,458         | 1,144         | 61,612         | 990          | -        |
| Tax minimiser funeral fund                  | 272,159        | 12,329        | 286,909        | (2,421)      | -        |
| Other                                       | 261,022        | 7,474         | 267,857        | 639          | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>953,370</b> | <b>32,974</b> | <b>986,568</b> | <b>(224)</b> | <b>-</b> |

### 35 Disaggregated information - Benefit funds (continued)

#### (d) Investment linked benefit funds - Investment contracts without discretionary participating features (DPF)

|                        | Revenue       |             | Expenses      | Profit/(loss) for the year |           |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                        | Investment    | Other       | Other         | Before Tax                 | After Tax |
|                        | \$'000        | \$'000      | \$'000        | \$'000                     | \$'000    |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>    |               |             |               |                            |           |
| Balanced growth        | 2,602         | (36)        | 1,965         | 601                        | -         |
| Education savings plan | 13,543        | -           | 11,033        | 2,510                      | -         |
| Managed investment     | 3,508         | -           | 2,495         | 1,013                      | -         |
| NextGen investments    | 49,774        | -           | 38,896        | 10,878                     | -         |
| Select strategies      | 10,372        | -           | 7,882         | 2,490                      | -         |
| Other                  | 6,334         | (37)        | 4,950         | 1,347                      | -         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>86,133</b> | <b>(73)</b> | <b>67,221</b> | <b>18,839</b>              | <b>-</b>  |

|                        |               |             |               |               |          |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>    |               |             |               |               |          |
| Balanced growth        | 1,288         | (39)        | 1,070         | 179           | -        |
| Education savings plan | 11,069        | -           | 8,815         | 2,254         | -        |
| Managed investment     | 2,679         | -           | 2,296         | 383           | -        |
| NextGen investments    | 37,420        | -           | 28,837        | 8,583         | -        |
| Select strategies      | 9,052         | -           | 6,867         | 2,185         | -        |
| Other                  | 4,112         | (29)        | 3,428         | 655           | -        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>65,620</b> | <b>(68)</b> | <b>51,313</b> | <b>14,239</b> | <b>-</b> |

|                        | Assets           |               | Liabilities      |               | Equity   |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
|                        | Investments      | Other         | Life insurance   | Other         |          |
|                        | \$'000           | \$'000        | \$'000           | \$'000        | \$'000   |
| <b>30 June 2018</b>    |                  |               |                  |               |          |
| Balance growth         | 24,619           | 921           | 24,341           | 1,199         | -        |
| Education savings plan | 178,790          | 20,533        | 195,273          | 4,050         | -        |
| Growth investment      | -                | -             | -                | -             | -        |
| Managed investment     | 47,011           | 2,623         | 49,380           | 254           | -        |
| NextGen investments    | 693,946          | 27,797        | 716,833          | 4,910         | -        |
| Select strategies      | 102,154          | 5,456         | 104,916          | 2,694         | -        |
| Other                  | 88,358           | 2,679         | 88,678           | 2,359         | -        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1,134,878</b> | <b>60,009</b> | <b>1,179,421</b> | <b>15,466</b> | <b>-</b> |

|                        |                  |               |                  |               |          |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2017</b>    |                  |               |                  |               |          |
| Balance growth         | 24,756           | 498           | 23,493           | 1,761         | -        |
| Education savings plan | 152,507          | 15,040        | 163,480          | 4,067         | -        |
| Managed investment     | 51,752           | 2,017         | 53,143           | 626           | -        |
| NextGen investments    | 617,617          | 24,210        | 632,234          | 9,593         | -        |
| Select strategies      | 110,109          | 7,289         | 111,894          | 5,504         | -        |
| Other                  | 87,091           | 2,691         | 87,220           | 2,562         | -        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1,043,832</b> | <b>51,745</b> | <b>1,071,464</b> | <b>24,113</b> | <b>-</b> |

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated. Where appropriate, comparatives have been reclassified to enhance comparability with current year disclosures. The financial statements are for the consolidated entity consisting of Australian Unity Limited (Parent entity) and its subsidiaries, referred to in these financial statements as the Group.

### (a) Basis of preparation

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board and the *Corporations Act 2001*.

#### (i) Compliance with IFRS

The consolidated financial statements of the Group also comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

#### (ii) Historical cost convention

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of financial assets and liabilities at fair value (including derivative instruments and insurance liabilities at present value of expected future cash flows), certain classes of property, plant and equipment and investment property.

#### (iii) New and amended accounting standards adopted by the Group

The Group has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing 1 July 2017:

| AASB        | Title   |
|-------------|---|
| AASB 2016-1 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses [AASB 112] |
| AASB 2016-2 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure Initiative: Amendments to AASB 107                       |
| AASB 2017-2 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Further Annual Improvements 2014-2016 Cycle                         |

The adoption of accounting standards noted above did not have material impact to the Group's financial statements.

#### (iv) Early adoption of AASB 9 Financial Instruments

The Group has early adopted AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* from 1 July 2016. The adoption of AASB 9 has resulted in adjustments to the amounts recognised in the financial statements for the 2017 financial year. With the implementation of an expected credit loss model (instead of incurred credit loss model) in assessing impairment of financial assets at amortised cost, additional provisions were raised for loans and advances and trade receivables. These resulted in adjustments that reduced the Retained Earnings and Credit Loss Reserve as at 1 July 2016 by \$6,382,000 and 2,043,000 respectively.

### (b) Discontinued operation

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations. The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the statement of comprehensive income.

### (c) Principles of consolidation

#### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group (refer to note 36(g)).



## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (c) Principles of consolidation (continued)

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of the impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests in the results and equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, balance sheet and statement of changes in equity respectively.

#### (ii) Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting (refer to (iv) below), after initially being recognised at cost.

#### (iii) Joint arrangements

Investments in joint arrangements are classified as either joint operations or joint ventures. The classification depends on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor, rather than the legal structure of the joint arrangement. The Group has joint ventures, but not joint operations.

Interests in joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method (see (iv) below), after initially being recognised at cost in the consolidated balance sheet.

#### (iv) Equity method

Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit or loss, and the Group's share of movements in other comprehensive income of the investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates and joint ventures are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

When the Group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the other entity.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees are changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

The carrying amount of equity-accounted investments is tested for impairment in accordance with the policy described in note 36(q).

#### (v) Changes in ownership interests

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in a loss of control as transactions with members of the Group. A change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognised in a separate reserve within equity attributable to members of Australian Unity Limited.

When the Group ceases to have control, joint control or significant influence, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, jointly controlled entity or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss.

If the ownership interest in a jointly-controlled entity or an associate is reduced but joint control or significant influence is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

#### (vi) Life insurance benefit funds

The Group's life insurance operations are conducted within separate benefit funds as required by the *Life Insurance Act 1995*. The assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of the benefit funds are consolidated in the Group's financial statements.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (d) Benefit fund policy liabilities

#### (i) Classification

The Group's life insurance liabilities are held within separate benefit funds as required by the *Life Insurance Act 1995*. The activities of the benefit funds are included within the consolidated financial statements but are governed and managed separately. Life insurance liabilities are classified for accounting purposes as either life insurance contract liabilities, participating life investment contract liabilities or non-participating life investment contract liabilities in accordance with AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*.

Life insurance contracts are contracts which transfer significant insurance risk at the inception of the contract. Insurance risk is considered to be significant if, and only if, an insured event could cause an insurer to pay significant additional benefits in any scenario, excluding scenarios that lack commercial substance.

Life investment contracts are contracts regulated under the *Life Insurance Act 1995* but that do not transfer significant insurance risk. Life investment contracts are further categorised into participating and non-participating contracts. Participating life investment contracts are contracts that contain a discretionary participation feature ("DPF"). A DPF is a contractual right to receive as a supplement to guaranteed benefits, additional benefits: (i) that are likely to be a significant portion of the total benefits; (ii) whose amount or timing is contractually at the discretion of the issuer; and (iii) that are based on the performance of a specified pool of assets.

Participating life investment contract liabilities are classified and accounted for in the same manner as life insurance contract liabilities, that is under the requirements of AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* and are referred to in these financial statements as life insurance contract liabilities. Non-participating life investment contract liabilities are classified and accounted for under the requirements of AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* and are referred to in these financial statements as life investment contract liabilities.

Life investment contract liabilities include investment linked contracts in which the Group issues a contract where the benefit amount is directly linked to the market value of the investments held by the benefit fund. While the underlying assets are registered in the name of the benefit fund and the investment linked policyowner has no direct access to the specific assets, the contractual arrangements are such that the investment linked policyowner bears the risks and rewards of the benefit fund's investment performance. The Group derives fee income from the administration of the investment linked contracts.

Non-investment linked business is business in which the Group issues a policy contract where the insured benefit is not directly linked to the market value of the investments held. These benefits are payable on death, or on the occurrence of an insured event.

#### (ii) Valuation

The fair value of life insurance contract liabilities are determined using a projection method. The participating investment contract liabilities, which are classified as life insurance contracts, are valued under an accumulation method. Further details of the actuarial assumptions used in the calculation of these policy liabilities are set out in note 34.

The unit linked funds are classified as life investment contract liabilities and measured at fair value. The contracts consist of a financial instrument and an investment management services element both of which are measured at fair value. The liability to policyholders is linked to the performance and value of the assets that back the liabilities. The liabilities are therefore the same as the fair value of the assets.

#### (iii) Claims expense

For life insurance contract liabilities and participating investment contract liabilities, claims are recognised when the liability to the policyholder under the contract has been established (i.e. on notification of death, at time of admittance, or when payment is due).

For life investment contract liabilities there are no claims expense. Surrenders and withdrawals are not included in the profit or loss but are instead deducted from investment contract liabilities.

### (e) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (f) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, including transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the borrowings. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss as other income or finance costs.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

### (g) Business combinations

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for all business combinations. The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the Group's share of the net identifiable assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If those amounts are less than the Group's share of the net identifiable assets of the subsidiary acquired, and the measurement of all amounts has been reviewed, the difference is recognised directly in the profit or loss as a bargain purchase.

The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary comprises the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred also includes the fair value of any contingent consideration arrangement.

Where settlement of any part of cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of exchange. The discount rate used is the entity's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Contingent consideration is classified either as equity or a financial liability. Amounts classified as a financial liability are subsequently remeasured to fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date. Any gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in profit or loss.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are, with limited exceptions, measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date.

### (h) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

### (i) Deferred acquisition costs

Acquisition costs represent commission and other expenses incurred in relation to the acquisition of health insurance contracts. These costs are deferred and recognised as assets where they can be reliably measured and where it is probable that they will give rise to premium revenue that will be recognised in the profit or loss in subsequent reporting periods.

Deferred acquisition costs are amortised on a straight line basis over a period in line with the average expected duration of the customer relationships to which they relate. This pattern of amortisation corresponds to the earning pattern of the corresponding premium revenue. The average expected duration of the customer relationships is reassessed annually.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (j) Derivatives and hedging activities

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The accounting for subsequent changes in fair value depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged and the type of hedging relationship designated.

The Group designates their derivatives as hedges of interest rate risk associated with the cash flows of recognised liabilities (cash flow hedges).

The Group documents at the inception of the hedging transaction the economic relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items including whether the hedging instrument is expected to offset changes in cash flows of hedged items. The Group documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions at the inception of each hedge relationship.

The fair values of derivative financial instruments used for hedging purposes are included in other assets or other liabilities as applicable. Movements in the hedging reserve are shown in the Statement of Changes in Equity. The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months; it is classified as a current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months. Trading derivatives are classified as a current asset or liability.

#### **Cash flow hedges that qualify for hedge accounting**

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income and the cash flow hedge reserve within equity, limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item on a present value basis from the inception of the hedge. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in profit or loss. Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

When a hedging instrument expires, or is sold or terminated, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative deferred gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging in equity at that time remains in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. When the forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging that were reported in equity are immediately reclassified to profit or loss.

If the hedge ratio for risk management purposes is no longer optimal but the risk management objective remains unchanged and the hedge continues to qualify for hedge accounting, the hedge relationship will be rebalanced by adjusting either the volume of the hedging instrument or the volume of the hedged item so that the hedge ratio aligns with the ratio used for risk management purposes. Any hedge ineffectiveness is calculated and accounted for in profit or loss at the time of the hedge relationship rebalancing.

### (k) Employee benefits

Employees engaged in the Group's operations are employed by subsidiary entities, Australian Unity Group Services Proprietary Limited, Australian Unity Home Care Service Pty Ltd, Big Sky Building Society Limited and Lifeplan Australia Friendly Society Limited.

#### *(i) Wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave*

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of each reporting period are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. Liabilities for non-accumulating sick leave are recognised when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable.

#### *(ii) Long service leave*

The liability for long service leave is measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of each reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of each reporting period on high quality corporate bond rates with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (k) Employee benefits (continued)

#### (iii) Termination benefits

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated before the normal retirement date, or when an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The Group recognises termination benefits when it is demonstrably committed to either terminating the employment of current employees according to a detailed formal plan without possibility of withdrawal or to providing termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period are discounted to present value.

#### (iv) Superannuation

The employer contributes to the Australian Unity Staff Superannuation Plan (a sub plan of the MLC employer sponsored superannuation plan), the Hesta Superannuation Fund and other complying superannuation funds nominated by employees. The Australian Unity Staff Superannuation Plan is open to new members and is an accumulation fund, where the employer contributions are fully vested in the member. The Hesta Superannuation Fund is an industry based fund for employees working in the retirement village complexes and aged care facilities. The employer is required to contribute to the above mentioned plans in accordance with the Superannuation Guarantee Legislation.

One of the Group's subsidiaries makes contributions to three external defined benefit superannuation schemes that provide defined benefit amounts for employees on retirement. These schemes are closed to new members from the Group. The net obligation in respect of these defined benefit schemes is calculated separately for each of the relevant Group employees by estimating the amount of future benefits that they have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. The benefit is discounted in order to determine its present value and the fair value of any plan assets is deducted. All actuarial gains and losses are recognised directly in equity. The Group does not consider its net obligation in respect of these defined benefit schemes to be material as at the end of each reporting period.

### (l) Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract requiring the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with terms of the debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts are recognised as a financial liability at the time the guarantee is issued. The liability is initially measured at fair value and subsequently at the higher of the amount determined in accordance with AASB 137 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* and the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation, where appropriate.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

Where guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of subsidiaries or associates are provided for no compensation, the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

### (m) Foreign currency translation

#### (i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's operations are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which it operates ('the functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Australian dollars, which is Australian Unity Limited's functional and presentation currency.

#### (ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains/(losses) resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the profit or loss, except when they are deferred in equity as qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying net investment hedges or are attributable to part of the net investment in a foreign operation.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain/(loss). For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the profit or loss as part of the fair value gain/(loss) and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equities classified as available-for-sale financial assets are included in other comprehensive income and accumulated in reserves as equity.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (n) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST except:

- When the GST incurred on a purchase of goods and services is not recoverable from the taxation authority, in which case the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item as applicable; and
- Receivables and payables, which are stated with the amount of GST included.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the balance sheet.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority.

### (o) Government grants and subsidies

Grants and subsidies from the government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant and subsidies will be received and the Group will comply with all attached conditions.

Government grants and subsidies relating to costs are deferred and recognised in profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate.

Government grants and subsidies relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the expected lives of the related assets.

### (p) Health insurance

#### (i) Classification

Health insurance contracts are defined as those containing significant insurance risk at the inception of the contract, or those where at the inception of the contract there is a scenario with commercial substance where the level of insurance risk may be significant over time. The significance of insurance risk is dependent on both the probability of an insurance event and the magnitude of its potential effect.

Once a contract has been classified as a health insurance contract, it remains as a health insurance contract for the remainder of its lifetime, even if the insurance risk reduces significantly during the period.

The Group has determined that all current contracts with health insurance policyholders are health insurance contracts.

#### (ii) Claims expense

Health insurance claims include all claim losses occurring during the year, whether reported or not, and any adjustments to claims outstanding from previous years.

### (q) Impairment of assets

Goodwill and intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

### (r) Income tax

Current and deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (r) Income tax (continued)

The income tax expense or revenue for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities based on the current period's taxable income. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax is provided on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences except:

- When the deferred income tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and that, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; or
- When the taxable temporary difference is associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates or interests in joint ventures, and the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and the carrying forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- When the deferred income tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; or
- When the deductible temporary difference is associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates or interest in joint ventures, in which case a deferred tax asset is only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilised.

Unrecognised deferred income tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### **Tax consolidation**

Australian Unity Limited (Parent entity) and its wholly-owned Australian controlled entities have implemented the tax consolidation legislation. As a consequence, these entities are taxed as a single entity and the deferred tax assets and liabilities of these entities are set off in the consolidated financial statements.

The Parent entity, as head entity, and the controlled entities in the tax consolidation group continue to account for their own current and deferred tax amounts. These tax amounts are measured as if each entity in the tax consolidated group continues to be a stand-alone taxpayer in its own right. The Parent entity also recognises the current tax assets or liabilities, and the deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and unused tax credits assumed from controlled entities in the tax consolidation group.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (r) Income tax (continued)

The entities under the tax consolidated group entered into a tax funding agreement under which the wholly-owned entities fully compensate the Parent entity for any current tax payable assumed and are compensated by the Parent entity for any current tax receivable and deferred tax assets relating to unused tax losses or unused tax credits that are transferred to the Parent entity under the tax consolidation legislation. The funding amounts are determined by reference to the amounts recognised in the wholly-owned entities' financial statements.

The amounts receivable/payable under the tax funding agreement are due upon receipt of the funding advice from the head entity, which is issued as soon as practicable after the end of each financial year. The Parent entity may also require payment of interim funding amounts to assist with its obligations to pay tax instalments.

Assets or liabilities arising under tax funding agreements with the tax consolidated entities are recognised as amounts receivable from or payable to other entities in the Group. Any difference between the amounts assumed and amounts receivable or payable under the tax funding agreement are recognised as a contribution to (or distribution from) wholly-owned tax consolidated entities.

### (s) Intangible assets

#### (i) Goodwill

Goodwill is measured as described in note 36(g). Goodwill on acquisitions of subsidiaries is included in intangible assets. Goodwill is not amortised but it is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired, and is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Gains/(losses) on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is allocated to cash generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash generating units or groups of cash generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose. The units or groups of units are identified at the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount, based on value in use calculations, of the cash generating unit to which the goodwill relates. When the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. When goodwill forms part of a cash generating unit and an operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this manner is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed and of the portion of the cash generating unit retained.

Impairment losses recognised for goodwill are not subsequently reversed.

#### (ii) Aged care bed licences

Bed licences for aged care facilities are recognised at cost of acquisition. No amortisation has been provided as these licences are perpetual and so the Group considers the useful life of these assets to be indefinite. Bed licences are reviewed annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired.

#### (iii) Management rights

Management rights acquired separately are initially recognised at cost. The cost of management rights acquired in a business combination is their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Management rights with finite lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method to allocate the cost of management rights over their estimated useful lives, which vary from 4 to 20 years. These management rights are assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that they may be impaired. Management rights with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

#### (iv) Computer software

Costs incurred in acquiring software and licenses that will contribute to future period financial benefits through revenue generation and/or cost reduction are capitalised as computer software. Computer software is initially recognised at cost. Following initial recognition, computer software is carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method to allocate the cost of software and licences over their estimated useful lives, which vary from 4 to 7 years.

### (t) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a first in and first out basis.



## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (u) Investment properties

Initially, investment properties are measured at cost including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties other than the development sites are stated at fair value. Gains/(losses) arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in the profit or loss in the year in which they arise. Development sites are recognised at cost.

Retirement village investment property relates to interests in retirement village independent living units and aged care facilities where the aged care facilities are managed by operators which are not part of the Group. These investments are initially measured at cost and when the facilities are complete, or substantially complete, they are stated at fair value. The fair value represents the present value of future cash flows based upon statistical modelling of incoming and outgoing residents and includes assumptions in respect of a number of factors, such as average length of residence and expected changes in property prices.

Land held for development purposes of investment property is also classified as investment property.

Retirement village development sites are built in stages and usually take several years to complete. After each stage is built the developer operates it during the village's remaining construction phases and earns rentals and may earn capital appreciation from the completed stages during this period. Upon completion and initial occupancy of the entire village, the property will be reclassified as a held for sale asset (refer to note 36(x)) and sold to a retirement village operator.

Investment properties are derecognised when they have either been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gains/(losses) on the derecognition of an investment property are recognised in the profit or loss in the year of derecognition.

### (v) Investments and other financial assets

#### Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets into the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through profit or loss), and
- those to be measured at amortised cost.

The classification depends on the Group's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the relevant cash flows.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost only if both of the following conditions are met:

- it is held within a business model which objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset represent contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

#### Recognition and derecognition

A financial asset is recognised in the balance sheet when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument, which is generally at trade date. Loans and receivables are recognised when cash is advanced to the borrowers.

A financial asset is derecognised when the contractual cash flows from the asset expire or the rights to receive contractual cash flows are transferred in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of the ownership are transferred. Any interest in a transferred financial asset that is created or retained by the Group is recognised as a separate asset or liability.

#### Measurement

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised initially at fair value. All other financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent to the initial recognition, for financial assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in profit or loss or other comprehensive income. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held as described below. The Group reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes. For investments in equity instruments, the fair value will be recorded in profit or loss, unless the Group has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (v) Investments and other financial assets (continued)

#### *Debt instruments*

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Group's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the company classifies its debt instruments:

- **Amortised cost**  
Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortised cost and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is included in profit or loss using the effective interest rate method.
- **Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)**  
Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment losses or reversal of impairment losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognised in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss. Interest income from these financial assets is included in profit or loss using the effective interest rate method.
- **Fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)**  
Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at fair value through profit or loss. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at FVPL and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in profit or loss and presented net within investment gains/(losses) in the period in which it arises. Interest income from these financial assets is included in the profit or loss using the effective interest rate method.

#### *Equity instruments*

The Group subsequently measures all investments in equity instruments at fair value. Where the Group's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends and distributions from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in investment gains/(losses) in the statement of profit or loss. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

#### Impairment

The Group assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses (ECL) associated with its financial assets carried at amortised cost and FVOCI. The recognition of impairment depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

Debt investments at amortised cost are considered to be low credit risk, and thus the impairment provision is determined as 12 months ECL.

For loans to customers, the Group applies a three-stage approach to measuring ECL. Assets migrate through the following three stages based on the change in credit quality since initial recognition.

- **Stage 1: 12-months ECL**  
For exposures where there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and that are not credit impaired upon origination, the portion of the lifetime ECL associated with the probability of default events occurring within the next 12 months is recognised.
- **Stage 2: Lifetime ECL- not credit impaired**  
For credit exposures where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but that are not credit impaired, a lifetime ECL is recognised.
- **Stage 3: Lifetime ECL - credit impaired**  
Financial assets are assessed as credit impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that asset have occurred. For financial assets that have become credit impaired, a lifetime ECL is recognised and interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost (net of provision) rather than the gross carrying amount.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (v) Investments and other financial assets (continued)

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for financial assets since initial recognition by comparing the risk of default occurring over the expected life between the reporting date and the date of initial recognition.

The Group assesses whether the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly on an individual or collective basis. For the purposes of a collective evaluation of significant increase in credit risk, loans are grouped on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics, taking into account the type of loans, days in arrears, loan collaterals, remaining term to maturity, geographical location of the borrower and other relevant factors.

The amount of ECL is measured as the probability-weighted amount of the present value of all reasonable cash shortfalls over the expected life of the loans discounted at the effective interest rate. The cash shortfall is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive.

The Group considers its historical loss experience and adjusts this for current observable data. In addition, the Group uses reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions including macroeconomic factors and how changes in these factors will affect ECL. The methodology and assumptions including any forecasts of future economic conditions are reviewed regularly.

The amount of ECL is recognised using a provision for doubtful debts account. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality improves and reverses any previously assessed significant increase in credit risk since origination, then the provision for doubtful debts reverts from lifetime ECL to 12-months ECL.

### (w) Leases

Leases are classified at their inception as either operating or finance leases based on the economic substance of the agreement so as to reflect the risks and benefits incidental to ownership.

#### *Group as a lessee*

Leases of assets where the Group has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the leased assets' fair value or the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding lease obligations, net of finance charges, are included in liabilities. Each lease payment is allocated between the lease liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to the profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The assets acquired under finance leases are depreciated over their useful life. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the assets are depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term.

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Group are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to profit or loss on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

#### *Group as a lessor*

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their nature.

### (x) Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use and a sale is considered highly probable. They are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and investment property that are carried at fair value and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increases in fair value less costs to sell of an asset, but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the non-current asset is recognised at the date of derecognition.

Non-current assets are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale. Non-current assets classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the consolidated balance sheet.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (y) Outstanding claims liability

The liability for outstanding claims is measured as the central estimate of the present value of expected future payments against claims incurred at the end of each reporting period under insurance contracts issued by the Group, with an additional risk margin to allow for the inherent uncertainty in the central estimate.

The expected future payments include those in relation to claims reported but not yet paid, claims Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR), claims Incurred But Not Enough Reported (IBNER) and anticipated claims handling costs.

Claims handling costs include costs that can be associated directly with individual claims, such as legal and other professional fees, and costs that can only be indirectly associated with individual claims, such as claims administration costs.

The expected future payments of claims expected to be settled within one year are not discounted as the undiscounted value approximates their present value. The expected future payments of other claims are discounted to present value using a risk free rate.

A risk margin is applied to the outstanding claims liability, net of reinsurance and other recoveries, to reflect the inherent uncertainty in the central estimate of the outstanding claims liability.

### (z) Property, plant and equipment

#### (i) Cost

Property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

#### (ii) Depreciation

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other property, plant and equipment is calculated on a straight line basis to write off the net cost or revalued amount of each asset over its expected useful life. Estimates of remaining useful lives are reassessed annually for major items.

The expected useful lives are as follows:

| Category               | Useful life  |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings              | 40 years     |
| Plant and equipment    | 5 - 20 years |
| Leasehold improvements | 5 years      |

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains/(losses) on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount and included in the profit or loss. When revalued assets are sold, any amounts included in other reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to retained earnings.

Non-property assets under construction are recorded at cost within plant and equipment. These assets are transferred to an appropriate asset category on completion and depreciation commences only when the assets come into operational service.

### (aa) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

### (ab) Refundable lease deposits

Retirement village residents, upon entering certain accommodation types, provide a deposit from which fees are deducted in respect of the provision of certain services and facilities. The actual amount refundable upon departure from the retirement village is determined by the terms of the existing tenancy contracts. As these amounts are payable on demand, they are treated as a current liability and are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method even though they relate to occupancy of the investment properties which are non-current assets and on average only a small proportion is repaid in any one year.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (ac) Reinsurance and other recoveries receivable

Reinsurance and other recoveries receivable on paid claims, reported claims not yet paid, IBNR, IBNER and unexpired risk liabilities are recognised as revenue.

Recoveries receivable are assessed in a manner similar to the assessment of outstanding claims. Recoveries are measured as the present value of the expected future receipts, calculated on the same basis as the liability for outstanding claims.

### (ad) Reserve for credit losses

The reserve for credit losses is used by a building society subsidiary company to recognise an additional impairment allowance for credit losses required by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) when reporting financial results to this regulatory authority. It is recognised as an appropriation of retained earnings to non distributable reserves. This additional impairment allowance is not permitted by Australian Accounting Standards to be recognised as an impairment charge against loans and overdrafts or recognised as an expense in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

### (ae) Resident loans

Retirement village residents, upon entering certain accommodation types, provide a loan to the village operator, from which deferred management fees are deducted in respect of the provision of certain services and facilities. The actual amount repayable upon departure from the accommodation is determined by the terms of the existing tenancy contracts. In certain cases, the amount repayable includes the resident's share of any increase in the value of the property occupied by the resident during the period of tenancy. As these amounts are payable on demand, they are treated as a current liability and are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method even though they relate to occupancy of the investment properties which are non-current assets and on average only a small proportion is repaid in any one year.

### (af) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

#### (i) *Aged care income*

Income and government subsidies for the provision of aged care facilities and related services are recognised as the services are provided.

#### (ii) *Deferred management fee*

Deferred management fee represents income relating to managed retirement village assets is recognised on the turnover from one resident to another of independent living units in the retirement village and is linked to the resale value of a resident's unit and the resident's length of occupancy of the unit.

#### (iii) *Dividends and distributions*

Dividends and distributions are recognised when the Group's right to receive the income is established. This applies even if they are paid out of pre-acquisition profits. However, the investment may need to be tested for impairment as a consequence, refer note 36(q).

#### (iv) *Fair value gains on investment properties*

Fair value gains on investment properties are recognised when they arise.

#### (v) *Health insurance premium revenue*

Health insurance premium revenue is recognised in the profit or loss from the attachment date, as soon as there is a basis on which it can be reliably measured. Revenue is recognised in accordance with the pattern of the incidence of risk expected over the term of the contract. The proportion of premium received or receivable not earned in the profit or loss at the end of each reporting period is recognised in the balance sheet as unearned premium liability.

#### (vi) *Interest income*

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method when the Group has control of the right to receive the interest payment. The effective interest rate method calculates the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and allocates the interest income or interest expense over the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability so as to achieve a constant yield on the financial asset or liability.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (af) Revenue recognition (continued)

#### (vii) Life insurance premium revenue and fees

For life insurance contract liabilities and participating investment contract liabilities, premiums are recognised when the liabilities arising from them are created. For life investment contract liabilities, amounts collected as premiums are reported as deposits to investment contract liabilities in the balance sheet (rather than being included in the profit or loss).

#### (viii) Other revenue

Commissions from reinsurance are recognised when the Group's right to receive the commission is established.

#### (ix) Property, funds management and administration fee income

Fee income is recognised based upon the contractual obligations of the Group to perform certain tasks.

#### (x) Rental income

Rental income from investment properties is accounted for on a straight line basis over the lease term. Contingent rental income is recognised as income in the periods in which it is earned. Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income.

#### (xi) Resident levies

Income from the provision of services to retirement village residents is recognised as the services are provided.

#### (xii) Retirement village and aged care facility management fees

Fees for the management of retirement villages and aged care facilities are recognised as management services are provided.

### (ag) Risk Equalisation Special Account

Under the provisions of the *Private Health Insurance Act 2007*, stipulated in the *Private Health Insurance (Risk Equalisation Administration) Rules 2007*, all health insurers must participate in the Risk Equalisation Trust Fund (RESA). These rules charge a levy to all health insurers and share a proportion of the hospital claims on a sliding scale (by age) for all persons aged 55 years and over regardless of their length of stay in hospital. In certain circumstances, these rules also provide for a High Cost Claimants Pool.

The amounts receivable from the RESA are determined by the Private Health Insurance Administration Council after the end of each calendar quarter. Estimated provisions for amounts payable and income receivable are recognised on an accruals basis.

### (ah) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided as part of the monthly management reporting document. The chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Group Executive Committee that has delegated responsibility from the board for the achievement of the business strategic and operational plans approved by the board.

### (ai) Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Group prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid. These payables, which are generally settled on 30-90 day terms and are unsecured, are carried at amortised cost. They are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the end of each reporting period.

### (aj) Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables, which are generally settled on 30-90 day terms, are recognised and carried at original invoice amount less an allowance for any uncollectible amounts.

The Group applies the simplified expected credit loss approach in replace of the incurred credit loss. Under the expected credit loss approach, the Group estimates the expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

The amount of the impairment loss is recognised in the profit or loss. When a trade receivable for which an impairment provision had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the provision account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the profit or loss.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (ak) Unexpired risk liability

At the end of each reporting period the Group assesses whether the unearned premium liability is sufficient to cover all expected future cash flows relating to future claims against current insurance contracts. This assessment is referred to as the liability adequacy test and is performed separately for each group of contracts subject to broadly similar risks and managed together as a single portfolio.

If the present value of the expected future cash flows relating to future claims, plus the additional risk margin to reflect the inherent uncertainty in the central estimate exceeds the unearned premium liability less related intangible assets and related deferred acquisition costs, then the unearned premium liability is deemed to be deficient. The Group applies a risk margin to achieve the same probability of sufficiency for future claims as is achieved by the estimate of the outstanding claims liability.

The entire deficiency, net of reinsurance, is recognised immediately in the profit or loss. The deficiency is recognised first by writing down any related intangible assets and then related deferred acquisition costs, with any excess being recorded in the balance sheet as an unexpired risk liability.

### (al) New standards and interpretations not yet adopted

The following table sets out the new and amended accounting standards issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are not mandatory for 30 June 2018 reporting period and have not been adopted by the Group.

| AASB        | Title  | Operative Date *) |
|-------------|--|-------------------|
| AASB 15     | Revenue from contracts with customers  | 1 January 2018    |
| AASB 2014-5 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 15   |                   |
| AASB 2015-8 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective Date of AASB 15  |                   |
| AASB 2016-3 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Clarifications to AASB 15  |                   |
| AASB 2016-7 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Deferral of AASB 15 for Not-for-Profit Entities  |                   |
| AASB 16     | Leases   | 1 January 2019    |
| AASB 2016-6 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Applying AASB 9 Financial Instruments with AASB 4 Insurance Contracts                      | 1 January 2018    |
| AASB 2017-1 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Transfers of Investment Property, Annual Improvements 2014-2016 Cycle and Other Amendments | 1 January 2018    |
| AASB 2017-3 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Clarifications to AASB 4   | 1 January 2018    |
| AASB 2017-4 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments   | 1 January 2019    |
| AASB 2017-5 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections             | 1 January 2018    |
| AASB 17     | Insurance contracts  | 1 January 2021    |
| AASB 2017-6 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation   | 1 January 2019    |
| AASB 2017-7 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures                                       | 1 January 2019    |
| AASB 2018-1 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Annual Improvements 2015–2017 Cycle  | 1 January 2019    |
| AASB 2018-2 | Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement  | 1 January 2019    |

\*) Operative date is for the annual reporting periods beginning on or after the date shown in the above table, unless otherwise stated.

## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (al) New standards and interpretations not yet adopted (continued)

The Group's assessment on the potential impact of AASB 15, AASB 16 and IFRS 17 is set out in the following paragraphs. The other standard amendments noted above are not expected to have a material impact to the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements. Where applicable the Group will apply these standards to the annual reporting periods beginning on or after the operative dates set out above.

#### (i) AASB 15 Revenue from contracts with customers

AASB 15 sets out the requirements for recognising revenue that apply to all contracts with customers, except for contracts that are within the scope of the accounting standards for leases, insurance contracts and financial instruments. AASB 15 outlines a single, principles based five-step model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. The core principle is that an entity recognises revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognised only when the control of a good or service transfers to a customer. Under AASB 15, incremental costs of obtaining a contract can be capitalised as an asset. The standard requires enhanced disclosures about revenue and provides guidance for transactions that were not previously addressed comprehensively. AASB 15 applies to an annual reporting period beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

At the initial application of AASB 15 from 1 July 2018, adjustments were made in relation to the recognition of certain insurance broking services revenue and certain customer contract costs. Changes were made from recognising the revenue at the time the fee was received in advance to revenue recognition over the term of the contract as the performance obligations are satisfied. The revenue adjustment reduced the Retained Earnings as at 1 July 2018 by \$328,000, with \$140,000, \$140,000 and \$48,000 to be allocated as revenue in the 2019 to 2021 financial years. Changes were also made in the recognition of customer contract costs in relation to Herston Quarter project, in which cost capitalisation is applied only to the extent they meet the definition of contract costs under AASB 15. The adjustment relating to Herston Quarter capitalised costs reduced the Retained Earnings and the relevant asset as at 1 July 2018 by \$4,184,000. The financial effects of these adjustments have not been brought to account in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 and will be recognised in the subsequent financial reports.

#### (ii) AASB 16 Leases

AASB 16 will primarily affect accounting by lessees and will result in the recognition of almost all leases on the balance sheet. The standard removes the current distinction between operating and financing leases and requires recognition of an asset (a right to use the leased item) and a financial liability to pay rentals for all lease contracts with a term of more than 12 months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. Accounting by lessors will not significantly change. The standard also requires enhanced disclosures. AASB 16 is applicable to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. The Group has started to consider the extent of impact this standard will have on the Group's operations and its financial statements. The application of this standard will not have any impact on the gearing ratio covenant of the Australian Unity Bonds.

#### (iii) AASB 17 Insurance contracts

AASB 17 will replace AASB 1023 *General Insurance Contracts* and AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*. The standard is applicable to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021. The standard will fundamentally change the accounting by all entities that issue insurance contracts and investment contracts with discretionary participation features. It requires a current measurement model, where estimates are remeasured in each reporting period. The measurement is based on the building blocks of discounted, probability-weighted cash flows, a risk adjustment and a contractual service margin (CSM) representing the unearned profit of the contract. A simplified premium allocation approach is permitted for the liability with a period of one year or less. Claims incurred will need to be measured based on the building blocks of discounted, risk-adjusted, probability weighted cash flows. Changes in cash flows related to future services should be recognised against the CSM. The CSM cannot be negative, so changes in future cash flows that are greater than the remaining CSM are recognised in profit or loss. Interest is accreted on the CSM at rates locked in at initial recognition of a contract. To reflect the service provided, the CSM is released to profit or loss in each period on the basis of passage of time. The Group has started to consider the impact this standard will have on the Group's operations and its financial statements. The application of this standard will impact the health insurance and life insurance businesses of the Group.

### (am) Parent entity financial information

The financial information for the Parent entity, Australian Unity Limited, disclosed in note 22 has been prepared on the same basis as the consolidated financial statements, except as set out below.

#### *Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint venture entities*

Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint venture entities are accounted for at cost less any adjustments for impairment losses. Dividends received from associates are recognised in the parent entity's profit or loss, rather than being deducted from the carrying amount of these investments.



## 36 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### (an) Comparative information

To enhance comparability with current year disclosures, certain comparative amounts in the financial statements have been reclassified.

In the directors' opinion:

- (a) the financial statements and notes set out on pages 26 to 107 are in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*, including:
  - (i) complying with Accounting Standards, the *Corporations Regulations 2001* and other mandatory professional reporting requirements; and
  - (ii) giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 30 June 2018 and of its performance for the financial year ended on that date; and
- (b) the financial statements and notes also comply with International Financial Reporting Standards as disclosed in note 36; and
- (c) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Parent entity will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

The directors have been given the declarations by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer as required by section 295A of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

This declaration is made in accordance with a resolution of directors.



Peter Promnitz  
Chair



Rohan Mead  
Group Managing Director & CEO

South Melbourne  
29 August 2018



## *Independent auditor's report*

To the members of Australian Unity Limited

### *Report on the audit of the financial report*

---

#### *Our opinion*

In our opinion:

The accompanying financial report of Australian Unity Limited (the Company) and its controlled entities (together the Group) is in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*, including:

- (a) giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 30 June 2018 and of its financial performance for the year then ended
- (b) complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Regulations 2001*.

#### *What we have audited*

The Group financial report comprises:

- the consolidated balance sheet as at 30 June 2018
- the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended
- the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended
- the notes to the consolidated financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies
- the directors' declaration.

---

#### *Basis for opinion*

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### *Independence*

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the auditor independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001* and the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

---

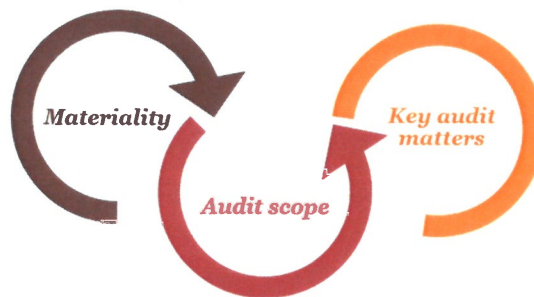
**PricewaterhouseCoopers, ABN 52 780 433 757**  
2 Riverside Quay, SOUTHBANK VIC 3006, GPO Box 1331, MELBOURNE VIC 3001  
T: 61 3 8603 1000, F: 61 3 8603 1999, [www.pwc.com.au](http://www.pwc.com.au)

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

## Our audit approach

An audit is designed to provide reasonable assurance about whether the financial report is free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report.

We tailored the scope of our audit to ensure that we performed enough work to be able to give an opinion on the financial report as a whole, taking into account the geographic and management structure of the Group, its accounting processes and controls and the industry in which it operates.



### Materiality

- For the purpose of our audit we used overall Group materiality of \$6.7 million, which represents approximately 1% of Members' Funds of the Group.
- We applied this threshold, together with qualitative considerations, to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements on the financial report as a whole.
- We chose Members' Funds because, in our view, it is the key financial statement metric used by the primary users of the financial report.
- We utilised a 1% threshold based on our professional judgement, noting it is within the range of commonly acceptable thresholds.

### Audit Scope

- Our audit focused on where the directors made subjective judgements; for example, significant accounting estimates involving assumptions and inherently uncertain future events.
- The Group is structured into four operating segments, being Retail, Wealth & Capital Markets, Independent & Assisted Living (IAL) and Corporate Functions and Eliminations.
- We, as the group audit team, audited the most financially significant entities in the Retail, Wealth & Capital Markets and IAL segments.
- We performed an audit of Australian Unity Group Services Limited, a subsidiary within the Corporate Functions and Eliminations segment, which provides payroll, accounts payable and corporate treasury services to the Group.
- We performed specific risk focused audit procedures over certain account balances, and at a Group level performed procedures over the consolidation process and the preparation of the financial report.

## Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial report for the current period. The key audit matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial report as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. Further, any commentary on the outcomes of a particular audit procedure is made in that context. We communicated the key audit matters to the Audit and Compliance Committee.

### Key audit matter

### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### Valuation of investment properties

(Refer to note 12 in the financial report)

Investment properties consist of the Group's interest in retirement village independent living units and development sites. At 30 June 2018 the carrying value of the Group's investment properties was \$1,169.4 million.

Investment properties are carried at fair value. Factors such as prevailing market conditions, the individual nature, condition and location of each property and the expected future income for each property impact fair values.

The value of investment properties is dependent on the terms of the residents' contracts and the inputs to the Group's valuation model ("the model"). Amongst others, the following assumptions are key in establishing fair value:

- Discount rate
- Average length of stay
- Property growth rate

As at 30 June 2018, the Group engaged an independent valuation expert to review the key assumptions used in the model.

We considered this a key audit matter because of the:

- Relative size of the investment property balance to net assets and related valuation movements
- Sensitivity of investment property valuations to changes in key inputs / assumptions

Our audit procedures over the valuation of investment properties included the following:

- We assessed the valuation methodology, inputs and key assumptions used in the model for the retirement village independent living units and development sites.
- For a sample of contracts with residents ("resident contracts") across the portfolio, we compared the key inputs used in the model to underlying contracts. We found that the key inputs used in the model were materially consistent with the sampled resident contracts.
- For the independent review of key valuation assumptions performed by the valuation expert, we performed the following procedures amongst others:
  - Assessed the expert's independence, experience, competency and the results of their procedures.
  - Read the expert's terms of engagement - we did not identify any terms that might affect their objectivity or impose limitations on their work relevant to their valuation.
  - Compared the key assumptions used in the expert's valuation report to those used in the model.

| Key audit matter  | How our audit addressed the key audit matter  |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Revenue recognition: Revenue to provide services in IAL</b><br/>(Refer to note 2 in the financial report)</p> <p>Revenue to provide services includes government subsidies received and is recognised as the relevant services are provided by the Group.</p> <p>We considered this a key audit matter due to the high volume of revenue transactions and the possible uncertainty around determining when contractual service obligations under the funding agreements have been achieved.</p>   | <p>For revenue to provide services in IAL, we performed the following procedures amongst others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read a sample of executed government funding agreements and agreed the funding received by the Group to the supporting bank statements.</li> <li>• Performed testing on a sample of revenue transactions, including comparing service hours delivered to contractual obligations.</li> <li>• Calculated the proportion of services performed by the Group to the total services yet to be performed and compared this to the Group's estimate of revenue recognised at 30 June 2018.</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Valuation of intangible assets</b><br/>(Refer to note 14 in the financial report)</p> <p>The Group had \$329.0m of intangible assets at 30 June 2018. \$179.6m of this related to goodwill and a further \$24.8m related to management rights and customer contracts which had been acquired as part of historical acquisitions which were assessed by the Group to have an indefinite useful life. Australian Accounting Standards require an assessment, at least annually, to establish whether goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets should continue to be recognised or if any impairment is required.</p> <p>The Group's impairment assessment is performed at the level of the cash generating unit (CGU) to which the goodwill or intangible asset with indefinite useful life can be allocated.</p> <p>The impairment assessment relied on the calculation of the value-in-use for each of the CGUs. This calculation was based on estimated future cash flows for each CGU discounted at a rate of return.</p> <p>The Group's impairment assessment shows an impairment of \$6m in the Trustee Services CGU. No impairment has been identified in relation to other CGUs.</p> | <p>We performed the following procedures, amongst others, to assess the valuation of intangible assets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessed whether the level at which the impairment assessment was performed was consistent with our knowledge of the Group's operations and internal Group reporting.</li> <li>• Assessed whether the CGUs appropriately included all assets, liabilities and cash flows directly attributable to each CGU for the purposes of impairment.</li> <li>• Compared the forecast cash flows used in the impairment assessment to the latest business forecasts.</li> <li>• Compared the performance of the CGUs against historical forecasts to assess the accuracy of the assumptions used in the latest business forecasts.</li> <li>• Compared a sample of discount rates and the long term growth rates applied to the forecast cash flows to industry averages and those determined by PwC valuation experts.</li> </ul> |



| Key audit matter  | How our audit addressed the key audit matter   |
|---|--|
| <p>We considered this to be a key audit matter because the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Estimation of future cash flows including long term growth rates and the level to which they are discounted are inherently uncertain and require significant judgement by the Group.</li> <li>• Carrying value of goodwill and indefinite life intangible assets is material to the financial report.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessed the overall appropriateness of the assumptions when considered in the aggregate.</li> <li>• Considered the sensitivity of the value-in-use calculation by varying key assumptions and applying other values within a reasonably possible range, for example, by increasing the discount rate and reducing growth rates to assess the impact of deviations from forecast operating performance.</li> </ul> <p>We satisfied ourselves that the sensitivity of the value-in-use calculations was appropriately highlighted within the disclosures in note 14.</p> |

### **Valuation of actuarially determined insurance liabilities**

*(Refer to notes 16 and 34 in the financial report)*

Actuarially determined insurance liabilities consist of outstanding claims provisions relating to the Group's health insurance business (\$56.0m) and non-investment linked benefit fund policyholder liabilities (\$48.7m). We considered this a key audit matter because of the significant judgements required by the Group in estimating claims liabilities and benefit fund policyholder liabilities.

These significant areas of judgement are discussed further below:

#### **a) Healthcare outstanding claims provisions**

Our audit focussed on the central estimate component as changes in actuarial assumptions driving this component are most likely to result in material changes in the total provision. We focussed on the estimates relating to the last two months of the financial year as a lower proportion of claims for these months are received at balance date, and therefore greater judgement is required.

In particular, judgements relate to estimating the type and amount of claims incurred but not yet received or processed.

#### **b) Benefit fund policyholder liabilities**

In determining the valuation of the liabilities, the key actuarial assumptions made by the Group's valuation experts include mortality assumptions and the discount rate applied.

To assess the assumptions used by the Group to determine the value of insurance liabilities, we along with PwC independent actuarial experts performed the following procedures amongst others:

- Developed an understanding of the processes that the Group undertook to calculate the value of insurance liabilities, including the models used by the Group in calculating the actuarial liabilities.
- Compared the methodologies used by the Group to those commonly applied in the industry and used in the prior year.
- Compared key actuarial assumptions used by the Group in forecasting expected payments to our own expectations based on the Group's historical experience, current trends and industry knowledge.

For healthcare outstanding claims, we also compared the level of claims received after the year end, which related to the current financial year, to the estimate of outstanding claims provisions recorded by the Group.

## Key audit matter

## How our audit addressed the key audit matter

### **Funding and capital management**

*(Refer to note 9 in the financial report)*

As disclosed in Note 9 Australian Unity Limited is required by the Australian Unity Bonds prospectus to maintain a Covenant Gearing Ratio of less than 50% as at 30 June and 31 December each year. A key input to the calculation of the Group's debt covenants is the amount of interest bearing liabilities in the Group's consolidated balance sheet.

The Group operates a number of development funds which utilise third party capital in conjunction with support from financiers to fund the development of new retirement village units and aged care beds. The Group has not consolidated the Funds into the Group financial position as it does not consider it has control over these Funds.

We considered this a key audit matter given:

- The judgement required by the Group in determining whether or not the Development Funds should be consolidated
- The impact that the financing structure of the development funds may have on the Covenant Gearing Ratio if these funds were consolidated.

We performed the following procedures, amongst others:

- We considered the terms and conditions of key agreements (including Trust Deeds, Investment Information Memorandums and Financing agreements ) and whether the Group's assessment of the accounting treatment of the development funds was in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.
- We assessed the Group's calculation of the Covenant Gearing Ratio as at 30 June 2018 by:
  - Comparing the methodology used to perform the calculation against the definition of the Gearing Ratio in the Australian Unity Bonds Base Prospectus
  - Agreeing the key inputs to the calculation, such as the total of interest bearing liabilities and total equity, to the Group's accounting records
  - Performing tests over the mathematical accuracy of the calculation
  - Agreeing the Group's calculated ratio to note 9 in the financial report.

### **Operation of financial reporting Information Technology (IT) systems and controls**

We considered this a key audit matter because the Group's operations and financial reporting processes are heavily dependent on IT systems, including automated accounting procedures and IT dependent manual controls.

The Group's controls over IT systems include:

- The framework of governance over IT systems
- Program development and changes
- Access to process, data and IT operations
- Governance over generic and privileged user accounts

Our procedures included evaluating and testing the design and operating effectiveness of certain controls over the continued integrity of the IT systems that are relevant to financial reporting.

We also carried out direct tests, on a sample basis, of system functionality that was key to our audit testing in order to assess the accuracy of certain system calculations, the generation of certain reports and the operation of certain system enforced access controls.

Where we noted design or operating effectiveness matters relating to IT systems and application controls relevant to our audit, we performed alternative or additional audit procedures.





---

### *Other information*

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Prior to the date of this auditor's report, the other information we obtained included the Operating and financial review. We expect the remaining other information to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report, including 2018 at a glance, Chair's report, Group Managing Directors' report, etc.

Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express an opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read the other information not yet received as identified above, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to the directors and use our professional judgement to determine the appropriate action to take.

---

### *Responsibilities of the directors for the financial report*

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Act 2001* and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the directors are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

---

### *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report.



A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at:  
[http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\\_responsibilities/ar1.pdf](http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar1.pdf). This description forms part of our auditor's report.

## *Report on the remuneration report*

### *Our opinion on the remuneration report*

We have audited the remuneration report included in pages 13 to 22 of the directors' report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

In our opinion, the remuneration report of Australian Unity Limited for the year ended 30 June 2018 complies with section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

### *Responsibilities*

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the remuneration report in accordance with section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the remuneration report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

## *Matters relating to the electronic presentation of the audited financial report*

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of Australian Unity Limited for the year ended 30 June 2018 included on Australian Unity Limited's web site. The directors of the Company are responsible for the integrity of Australian Unity Limited's web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of this web site. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial report. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial report to confirm the information included in the audited financial report presented on this web site.

PricewaterhouseCoopers

Peter van Dongen  
Partner

Melbourne  
29 August 2018